

ROBUST SUMMARY OF INFORMATION FOR

**Reclaimed Petroleum Hydrocarbons:
Residual Hydrocarbon Wastes from Petroleum Refining**

**Submitted by:
Petroleum HPV Testing Group
Consortium Registration #1100997**

**American Petroleum Institute
1220 L Street NW
Washington, DC 20005**

August 30, 2010

Content:

1. Robust Summaries For Heavy Fuel Oil (Submitted to EPA as part of Heavy Fuel Oil Test Plan, 2004)
2. Robust Summary for; Thirteen-week Dermal Administration of API Separator Bottom Sludge to Rats. Study Number 63036. Mobil Oil Corporation. Princeton. NJ.
3. Robust Summary for; Developmental Toxicity Study in Rats Exposed Dermally to API Separator Bottom Sludge. Study Number 63239. Mobil Oil Corporation. Princeton, NJ.
4. Robust Summary for; Developmental Toxicity Study in Rats Exposed Dermally to DAF Float Blend. Study Number 63264. Mobil Oil Corporation. Princeton, NJ.
5. Robust Summary for; Thirteen-week Dermal Administration of DAF Float Blend to Rats. Study Number 63266. Mobil Oil Corporation. Princeton, NJ.

Reliability of data included in this summary has been assessed using the approach described by Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M. and Tillman, U, (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 25, 1-5.

1.1.1 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

Substance type : Petroleum product
Physical status : Liquid

Remark : Heavy fuels are blends of the residues and distillates that are derived from various refinery distillation, cracking and reforming processes. These heavy fuels are complex mixtures which may boil in the range from 121 to 600 °C. They consist of aromatic, aliphatic and naphthenic hydrocarbons, generally having carbon numbers in the range of C7 to C50, together with asphaltenes and smaller amounts of heterocyclic compounds containing sulfur, nitrogen and oxygen.

The individual streams in this category may be:

- Atmospheric distillates
 Distillates from atmospheric distillation of crude oil
- Atmospheric residues
 Residues from atmospheric distillation of crude oil
- Vacuum distillates
 Distillates from vacuum distillation of atmospheric residue
- Vacuum residues
 Residues from vacuum distillation of atmospheric residue
- Cracked distillates
 Distillates of streams derived from cracking processes
- Cracked residues
 Residues of streams derived from cracking processes
- Reformer residues
 Residues of streams derived from distillation of reformer processes

Toxicological information applicable to some of the above subcategories have been summarized in test plans and robust summaries for either gas oils or asphalt (vacuum residue) and this is indicated in the appropriate sections below. Otherwise data are included below on streams from the subcategories outlined above.

Data from acute toxicity studies are also included in this robust summary on four samples of blended heavy fuel oil. These samples of fuel oil differ in gravity and sulfur content as shown:

Parameter	API sample number			
	78-6	78-7	78-8	79-2
API gravity	11.7	17.1	23.1	5.2
Specific gravity	0.99	0.95	0.92	1.04
Sulfur content	2.7%	0.8%	0.2%	1.2%

Analytical data on heavy fuel oil streams are scarce, since they are blended into heavy fuels normally because they have no commercial value in any other use and consequently have not been fully characterized.

The limited data available for some of the samples for which toxicological information is available are shown below.

1. General Information

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Parameter	Atmospheric Residue F-132	Cracked Residue 81-15	Cracked Distillate 97-01
CAS No.	64741-45-3	64741-62-4	64741-81-7
Gravity (°API)		0.3	
Specific gravity	0.9279	1.0725	0.9383
Molecular weight	347	276	
Refractive index	1.5132	Too dark	1.5259
Viscosity (cST @40°C)		379	
Bromine NO.		17	
Flash point (°F)		396	
Ash (wt %)		0.05	
Total sulfur (wt %)	1.23	1.18	
Total nitrogen (wt. %)	1617 ppm		0.52
Total oxygen (wt %)	0.19	0.85	
Pour point (°F)	+88	35	
Distillation (°F)			
IBP	531	395	411
End point	1041	952	831
Asphaltenes (%)			4.2
Carbon residues (wt %)			4.6
Saturates (wt %)		8.0	41.7
Aromatics (wt %)	67.82	58.3	50.4
Polar compounds (wt %)		9.0	7.9
Pentane insolubles (wt%)		24.7	
PNA's %wt in DMSO fraction			4.67

Information on other materials for which there are toxicology data are given with the relevant robust summary below.

1.13 REVIEWS

Memo : CONCAWE

Remark : CONCAWE compiled the available mammalian and ecotoxicity data available into a product dossier on heavy fuel oils. (29)

Memo : IARC

Remark : IARC reviewed the available information on the carcinogenicity of fuel oils and the review was published in the IARC monograph series.

The conclusions of the evaluation were:

There is sufficient evidence for the carcinogenicity in experimental animals of residual (heavy) fuel oils.

The overall evaluation was:

Residual (heavy) fuel oils are possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B). (51)

Memo : Bingham et al

Remark : Bingham et al (1980) published a review of the carcinogenic potential of petroleum hydrocarbons. The review included information on two blended heavy fuel oils. (28)

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

2.1 MELTING POINT

Method : ASTM D97 (ASTM, 1999)
GLP : No data
Test substance : Heavy fuel oils

Remark : Heavy fuel oils do not have sharply-defined melting points because they are highly heterogeneous mixtures of petroleum hydrocarbons of varying molecular weights. To better describe phase or flow characteristics of petroleum products, the pour point is routinely used. The pour point is the lowest temperature at which movement of the test specimen is observed under prescribed conditions of the test (ASTM 1999). The test for pour point measures a "no-flow" point, defined as the temperature of the test specimen at which a wax crystal structure and/or viscosity increase such that movement of the surface of the test specimen is impeded under the conditions of the test. Because not all petroleum products contain wax in their composition, the pour point determination encompasses change in physical state (i.e., crystal formation) and/or viscosity property.

Values given represent a range of measured pour point determinations for various distillate and residual heavy fuel oil related refining streams and products. Measured values are highly variable and can differ significantly even within a CAS-defined refining process. This is due to variability in the hydrocarbon make-up of crude oils and the refining process applied to the raw materials. Adding to the variability in pour point values is the practice of blending heavy petroleum fractions with lighter "cutter stock" for the purpose of enhancing the flow properties of heavy fuel oils. However, the measurements shown are generally consistent with the review by CONCAWE (1998) who stated that typical pour point values for heavy fuel oils are <30 °C.

Result :

Heavy Fuel Oils	Pour Point (°C)	Ref./ cert. of analysis
Distillates, heavy thermal cracked (CAS No. 64741-81-7)	16 35 16	(Niper, 1993) (30330008) (30330013)
Distillates, vacuum (CAS No. 70592-78-8)	27	(2102010)
Residues, atmospheric tower bottoms (CAS No. 64741-45-3)	18	(21020141)
Gas oils, heavy vacuum (CAS No. 64741-57-7)	31 35	(30330004) (30330016)
Gas oils, hydrodesulfurized heavy vacuum (CAS No. 64742-86-5)	13	(Niper, 1993)
Clarified oils, catalytic cracked (CAS No. 64741-62-4)	1.7	(API,1987)
Bunker C fuel oil	15	(Jokuty, 2002)
Bunker C light fuel oil	6	(Jokuty, 2002)
Bunker C (Alaska) fuel oil	-2	(Jokuty, 2002)
Heavy fuel oil no. 6	-1	(Jokuty, 2002)
Reliability :	(2) valid with restrictions (1) (20) (25) (29) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (53) (83)	

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

2.2 BOILING POINT

Test substance : Heavy fuel oils

Remark : The values shown under "results" refer to CAS number definitions cited by EPA (2004). The following information is provided as supporting data for the CAS definitions. They represent distillation ranges for commercial heavy fuel oil products cited in reference databases and material safety data sheet sources. Distillation ranges will vary depending on factors such as the source of the crude oil and in the refining process used.

	Boiling Range, °C	Ref
Residual Fuel Oil (CAS No. 68512-62-9):	427 - 760	1
Residual Fuel Oil (CAS No. 68476-33-5):	160 - 500	2
Heavy Fuel Oil (CAS No. 68476-33-5):	160 - 600	3
Catalytically Cracked Clarified Oil (CAS No. 64741-62-4)	150 - 600	4
Catalytically Cracked Clarified Oil (CAS No. 64741-62-4)	202 - 511	5
Bunker C Light Fuel Oil	241 - 712	6
Bunker C (Alaska) Fuel Oil	160 - 719	6
Bunker C Fuel Oil	247 - 723	6

Result : For the following petroleum streams in the Heavy Fuels HPV category, boiling ranges were obtained from the CAS number definitions (EPA, 2004).

CAS No.	Substance	Boiling Range °C
64741-45-3	Residues, atmospheric tower	>350
64741-57-7	Gas oils, heavy vacuum	350 - 600
64741-61-3	Distillates, heavy catalytic cracked	260 - 500
64741-62-4	Clarified oils, catalytic cracked	>350
64741-67-9	Residues, catalytic reformer fractionator	160 - 400
64741-75-9	Residues, hydrocracked	>350
64741-80-6	Residues, thermal cracked	>350
64741-81-7	Distillates, heavy thermal cracked	260 - 480
64742-59-2	Gas oils, hydrotreated vacuum	230 - 600
64742-78-5	Residues, hydrodesulfurized atmospheric tower	>350
64742-86-5	Gas oils, hydrodesulfurized heavy vacuum	350 - 600
68333-22-2	Residues, atmospheric	>200
68333-26-6	Clarified oils, hydrodesulfurized catalytic cracked	>350

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

68333-27-7	Distillates, hydrodesulfurized intermediate catalytic cracked	205 - 450
68410-00-4	Distillates, crude oil	205 - >495
68478-13-7	Residues, catalytic reformer fractionator residue	>399
68478-17-1	Residues, heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil	>230
68512-62-9	Residues, light vacuum	>230
68783-08-4	Gas oils, heavy atmospheric	121 - 510
68783-13-1	Residues, coker scrubber condensed-ring aromatic-containing	>350
70592-76-6	Distillates, intermediate vacuum	250 - 545
70592-77-7	Distillates, light vacuum	250 - 545
70592-78-8	Distillates, vacuum	270 - 600
70592-79-9	Residues, atmospheric tower, light	>200
70955-17-8	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C12-20	282 - 427

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
The values given are for standard definitions established for these refining processes by EPA (2004) or data supplied in Material Safety Data Sheets for commercial products. Actual boiling ranges vary depending on the charge stock used in the refining and the source of the crude from which they originated.

(20) (43) (44) (53) (100) (103) (104)

2.4 VAPOUR PRESSURE

Decomposition Method :
GLP : Calculated: MPBPWIN V1.40 in EPIWIN V3.10 (U.S. EPA, 2000)
Test substance : No
: Heavy fuel oils

Remark : Complex mixtures of petroleum products exert vapor pressures according to the sum of the partial pressures of the individual components (Dalton's Law of Partial Pressures), and the pressures of the individual components are a product of their mole fractions in the mixture times their vapor pressure in the pure form (Raoult's Law). Refining streams in the Heavy Fuel Oils Category consist of highly heterogenous mixtures of hydrocarbons generally having 20 to 50 carbon atoms, although some streams in this category have low-end carbon numbers of 7 to 15. Given the wide range of carbon atoms possible, and the variety of paraffinic, naphthenic, olefinic, aromatic and heterocyclic hydrocarbons, the potential number of unique isomeric structures is very large. Therefore, partial pressures of individual constituents would be quite small. Heavy fuel streams having the greatest proportion of low molecular weight constituents would be expected to have the highest vapor pressures.

The chemicals selected to calculate vapor pressures represent molecular weights and different isomeric structures (paraffinic, naphthenic, olefinic, aromatic, and heterocyclic hydrocarbon compounds) known to exist in heavy fuel oils. Structures were chosen based on known hydrocarbon composition and compositional modeling (Potter and Simmons, 1998; Quann and Jaffe, 1992; Saeger and Jaffe, 2002). Therefore, the data listed identify potential vapor pressures for constituent hydrocarbons in the Heavy Fuel Oil HPV Category. The modeled values are expected to cover all streams and products in the heavy fuel oil HPV category. Actual vapor

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

pressures of substances in this category will vary dependent on their composition. Vapor pressure data reported in product MSDS information and electronic databases provide supporting evidence for the estimates. They reflect the varied nature of these substances. Examples include the following:

Reference

CAS No. 68476-33-5 (Residual fuel oil)
 Reid Vapor Pressure @ 37.8 C <100 Pa Total UK Ltd., 2003
 CAS No. 64741-62-4 (Catalytically cracked clarified oil)
 Reid Vapor Pressure @ 20 C >500 Pa ECB, 2000

Result

:

<u>Chemical</u>	<u>No. Carbon Atoms</u>	<u>Calculated Vapor Pressure, Pa @ 25 °C</u>	
n-alkanes	7	6×10^3	
	11	5×10^1	
	20	6×10^{-4}	
	50	2×10^{-7}	
iso-alkanes	7	9×10^3	
	11	8×10^1	
	20	6×10^{-4}	
	50	2×10^{-7}	
cyclo-alkanes	1-ring	7	6×10^3
		11	5×10^1
		20	2×10^{-2}
		50	2×10^{-13}
	2-ring	11	9×10^1
		20	2×10^{-2}
		50	2×10^{-13}
	3-ring	12	3×10^1
		20	2×10^{-2}
		50	2×10^{-13}
	Olefins	7	8×10^3
		11	1×10^2
20		4×10^{-1}	
50		3×10^{-13}	
aromatics	1-ring	7	4×10^3
		11	6×10^1
		20	3×10^{-3}
		50	2×10^{-14}
	2-ring	11	7
		20	7×10^{-4}
		50	3×10^{-15}
	3-ring	14	4×10^{-4}
		20	1×10^{-4}
		50	5×10^{-16}
	polar/heterocyclic compounds		
	Quinolines		
	quinoline	9	8
	C5-quinoline	14	2×10^{-2}
	C11-quinoline	20	1×10^{-4}

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

C41-quinoline	50	9×10^{-16}
Pyridines		
C2-pyridine	7	3×10^2
C9-pyridine	14	2×10^{-1}
C15-pyridine	20	8×10^{-4}
C45-pyridine	50	2×10^{-16}
Carboxy Acids		
C1-1-ring	7	8
C1-2ring	11	8×10^{-2}
C2-3-ring	16	8×10^{-5}
C6-3-ring	20	4×10^{-5}
C32-4-ring	50	3×10^{-16}
Thiophenes/Benzothiophenes		
C3 thiophene	7	1×10^2
dibenzothiophene	12	3×10^{-2}
C-8 dibenzothiophene	20	1×10^{-5}
C38 dibenzothiophene	50	5×10^{-17}

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Vapor pressures for representative molecular structures in heavy fuel oils were estimated using a validated computer model.
(44) (86) (89) (92) (104) (105)

2.5 PARTITION COEFFICIENT

Method : Calculated): EPIWIN V3.10 (U.S. EPA, 2000)
GLP : No
Test substance : Heavy fuel oils

Remark : Substances in the heavy fuel oil category have a carbon number distribution primarily between C20 and C50, although some individual refining streams in this category have low end carbon numbers of 7 to 15. The predominant hydrocarbon structures include saturated alkanes (e.g., straight and branched chain), cyclic alkanes, aromatics (e.g., one to multi-ring compounds), and to a lesser extent olefinic compounds and heterocyclic compounds that contain sulfur, oxygen and nitrogen atoms. The constituent hydrocarbons used to estimate partition coefficients are representative of compounds known to occur in heavy fuel oil mixtures. Structures were chosen based on known hydrocarbon composition and compositional modeling (Potter and Simmons, 1998; Quann and Jaffe, 1992; Saeger and Jaffe, 2002). Therefore, the data given cover the principal isomeric structures contained in heavy fuel oil and represent a potential range of partition coefficients for the substances in this category. The modeled values are expected to cover all streams and products in the heavy fuel oil HPV category. Actual partition coefficients of substances in this category will vary dependent on their composition.

Standardized methods for partition coefficient determinations are analytically limited to substances up to Log Kow ~4 (and occasionally 5) (OECD, 1995), and an estimation method is available for log P values up to 6 (OECD, 1989). Hence, analytical methods begin to fail for hydrocarbon compounds that contain roughly 15 to 20 carbon atoms.

Result :

<u>Chemical</u>	<u>No. Carbon Atoms</u>	<u>Log Kow @ 25 °C</u>
n-alkanes	7	4.7
	11	5.7
	20	10

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

	50	25
iso-alkanes	7	3.7
	11	5.7
	20	10
	50	25
cyclo-alkanes		
C1,1-ring	7	3.6
C5	11	5.6
C14	20	10
C44	50	25
C1, 2-ring	11	4.6
C10	20	9
C40	50	24
3-ring	12	4.2
C6	20	8.1
C36	50	23
Olefins		
	7	4.0
	11	5.6
	20	10
	50	25
aromatics		
C1,1-ring	7	2.7
C5	11	4.9
C14	20	8.9
C44	50	24
C1, 2-ring	11	3.9
C10	20	8.1
C40	50	23
3-ring	14	4.1
C6	20	7.4
C36	50	22
polar/heterocyclic compounds		
Quinolines		
quinoline	9	2.0
C5-quinoline	14	4.7
C11-quinoline	20	7.6
C41-quinoline	50	22
Pyridines		
C2-pyridine	7	1.7
C9-pyridine	14	5.3
C15-pyridine	20	8.2
C45-pyridine	50	25
Carboxylic Acids		
C1-1-ring	7	2.0
C1-2-ring	11	3.4
C2-3-ring	16	4.4
C6-3-ring	20	6.8
C32-4-ring	50	22

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Thiophenes/Benzothiophenes			
C3 thiophene	7	3.3	
dibenzothiophene	12	4.4	
C8 dibenzothiophene	20	8.2	
C38 dibenzothiophene	50	23	

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions

(84) (85) (86) (89) (92) (105)

2.6.1 SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERENT MEDIA

Solubility in : Water
Value : 6.26 mg/l at 22 °C
GLP : No data
Test substance : Fuel oil No. 6 (CAS 68553-00-4 - assumed by reviewer)

Method : Saturated oil solutions were prepared by adding approximately 10 ml of oil to 50 - 100 ml of double-distilled water in a 125-ml separatory funnel. The funnel was gently shaken with a wrist-action shaker or gently stirred with a magnetic stirrer for at least 24 hours, then placed in a temperature bath at the desired temperature (20 ± 2 °C) for at least 48 hours prior to analysis. Care was taken to ensure that no oil-in-water emulsion formed by maintaining the turbulence level below that necessary to separate oil particles from the oil layer.

Purge-and-trap (vapor) extraction followed by capillary gas chromatographic analysis was used to measure water soluble fractions of the fuel oil. A Hewlett-Packard model 5840 GC equipped with a flame ionization detector and a 7675A purge-and-trap sampler was used for the analysis. Approximately 1-2 ml of the saturated aqueous solutions was bubbled with the GC carrier gas (N₂) and the dissolved volatile hydrocarbons were purged and subsequently sorbed onto a Tenax-GC trap. By thermodesorption, the hydrocarbons were then directly swept onto the GC column for analysis. The analytical column was a 0.5 mm x 50 m glass capillary column coated with SE-30. Operating GC conditions were:
initial oven temperature: 40 °C for 10 minutes
temperature increase: 5 °C/min
final oven temperature: 200 °C for 20 min
carrier gas flow rate: 5 ml/min
detector temperature: 300 °C

Peak areas were integrated by an HP-5840 GC terminal.

Remark : Test substance was a Fuel Oil No. 6 having a density of 0.925 g/cm³ and a viscosity of 22.7 cp at 20 °C.

Additional supporting data are provided in section 2.14.

Limited detail is provided for the exact amounts of fuel oil used for preparing the aqueous solutions, nor is there any information regarding the composition of the tested fuel, either as hydrocarbon type or inorganic components (such as sulfur). Also, no information on the GC calibration standard composition used to identify and quantify soluble components in the equilibrated aqueous -oil solutions is provided. Individual components of complex petroleum substances have specific and differing solubilities. At any particular loading rate, the resulting aqueous concentration of each chemical constituent is a function of the relative volume of the two phases (aqueous and the petroleum mixture), the partition coefficient between the phases, the amount of component present and the maximum water solubility of each component. Initially as the petroleum mixture is added in amounts below the solubility limit of the least soluble component the aqueous concentration increases proportionally until the least soluble component reaches a saturation concentration, and only the more soluble

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Reliability : components continue to dissolve, resulting in a two phase system. Further addition of the petroleum mixture results in an aqueous concentration that is a non-linear function of the amount added.
: (2) valid with restrictions
The water solubility study meets basic scientific principles, but lacked some details on the preparation of the soluble fractions.
(99)

2.14 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

Memo : Water solubility of Bunker C heavy fuel oil

Remark : The following values are provided as supporting data for the water solubility endpoint. The data were cited in a government reference database (Jokuty et al., 2000). The original source of the data is given as cited in the database.

Heavy Fuel Oil	Water Type	Temp (°C)	Solubility (mg/l)	Ref.
Bunker C	distilled	22	0.4	Suntio, 1986

Reliability : (4) not assignable
Data was presented in a reference database without specific details on measurement methods
(53) (102)

Memo : Water solubility of Bunker C light residual fuel oil

Remark : The following values are provided as supporting data for the water solubility endpoint. Water soluble fractions of hydrocarbons were prepared by combining in Erlenmeyer flasks reconstituted fresh or salt water and Bunker C light fuel oil using a ratio of 40:1 by volume. Flasks were fitted with a stopcock near the bottom to remove the water soluble fractions, covered to exclude light, and capped to prohibit loss of volatile components. Flasks were stirred for 3 days using a teflon-coated stir bar and a magnetic stirrer set at the slowest speed to prevent emulsification of the oil. After stirring, the water soluble fractions with overlying excess whole oil were stored tightly capped in the dark for up to 5 days before analysis. Water soluble fractions were extracted with hexane and measured for total petroleum hydrocarbons by fluorescence spectroscopy using a Perkin Elmer MPF-3 Fluorescence Spectrophotometer. The fluorescence intensity of the water soluble fractions were compared to a calibration curve for the oil. Calibration curves were prepared by analyzing varying concentrations of each test material made up with hexane. Standard solutions and extracts were scanned to determine the optimum excitation and emission wavelengths.

Heavy Fuel Oil	Water Type	Temp (°C)	Solubility (mg/l)
Bunker C light	Fresh	20	4.5
	Salt		2.3

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Details of the composition of the test sample were not provided.
(58)

Memo : Water solubility of Bunker C residual fuel oil

Remark : The following values are provided as supporting data for the water solubility endpoint. Water soluble fractions of hydrocarbons were prepared from a Venezuelan Bunker C residual oil by placing 1 part oil over 9 parts

2. Physico-Chemical Data

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

seawater (10% oil fractions) in a glass bottle. The bottle was capped to prevent loss of volatile components and the solution was slowly stirred for a period of 20 hours at room temperature (20 ± 2 °C). The stirring speed was adjusted to give a vortex that extended no further than 25% of the distance to the bottom of the container. After mixing, the oil/water mixture was rested for 1 - 6 hours then the water phase was siphoned from below the oil/water surface through a nylon filter prior to analysis. Total petroleum hydrocarbons in the water samples were determined by the American Petroleum Institute method no. 733-58 by infrared analysis of the carbon tetrachloride extractable oil.

<u>Heavy Fuel Oil</u>	<u>Water Type</u>	<u>Temp (°C)</u>	<u>Solubility (mg/l)</u>
Bunker C residual	salt	20	6.3

- Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions
Details of the composition of the test sample and analytical methodology were not reported. (2)
- Memo** : Water solubility of catalytically cracked clarified oil (CAS No. 64741 62 4)
- Remark** : The following value is provided as supporting data for the water solubility endpoint. The data was cited in the European Chemicals Bureau IUCLID dataset (ECB, 2000). The original source of the data is given as cited in the dataset.
- Reliability** : Water solubility: <100 mg/l Ref: Mobil, 1993
(4) not assignable
Data was presented in a reference database without specific details on measurement methods. (41) (81)

3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADATION

Method : Calculated): by subroutine AOPWIN V1.90 in EPIWIN V3.10 (u.s. EPA 2000)

GLP : No

Test substance : Heavy fuel oils

Remark : Chemicals having the potential to photolyze have UV/visible absorption maxima in the range of 290 to 800 nm. Saturated alkanes and single-ring alkylated aromatic hydrocarbon constituents in heavy fuel oils are not recognized as absorbing light energy within this spectrum. Hence they are not expected to undergo direct photodegradation. Direct photolysis of polyaromatic hydrocarbons by reaction with sunlight in the presence of oxygen is known to occur (Fasnacht and Blough, 2002), and may be a significant removal process where such substances are present in, or near the surface of water (CONCAWE 2001).

Petroleum hydrocarbons have the capability to react with photosensitized OH radicals in the troposphere, resulting in degradation of the parent compound (Atkinson, 1990). These reactions are termed indirect photodegradation, with saturated as well as single and multi-ring aromatic hydrocarbons taking part to some extent. The potential to undergo indirect photodegradation was estimated using the atmospheric oxidation potential (AOP) model subroutine (AOPWIN V1.90) in EPIWIN© (EPA, 2000), which calculates a chemical half-life and an overall OH reaction rate constant based on a 12-hour day and a given OH concentration. Atmospheric oxidation half-lives were calculated for the various molecular weight and isomeric structures representing constituent hydrocarbons in heavy fuel oils. The estimates shown indicate that if volatile components of heavy fuel oils enter the troposphere, these compounds will undergo moderate to rapid indirect photodegradation and will not persist in the air.

Result

:
Concentration of substance: N/A
Temperature C: 25 °C

Direct Photolysis:

Half-life T1/2	N/A
Degradation %	N/A
Quantum Yield	N/A

Indirect Photolysis:

Sensitizer Type:	Hydroxyl radicals (OH ⁻)
Concentration of Sensitizer:	1.5×10^6 OH ⁻ /cm ³
Rate Constant:	Various
Half-life T1/2, days:	See table of half-lives below
Breakdown Products:	N/A

Chemical	No. Carbon Calculated AOP	
	Atoms	Half-life, days
n-alkanes	7	1.6
	11	0.9
	20	0.4
	50	0.2
iso-alkanes	7	1.6
	11	0.9

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

	20	0.4
	50	0.2
cyclo-alkanes		
1-ring	7	1.1
	11	0.7
	20	0.4
	50	0.2
2-ring	11	0.5
	20	0.3
	50	0.1
3-ring	12	0.6
	20	0.3
	50	0.1
olefins		
	7	0.3
	11	0.3
	20	0.2
	50	0.1
aromatics		
1-ring	7	2.0
	11	1.1
	20	0.5
	50	0.2
2-ring	11	0.2
	20	0.2
	50	0.1
3-ring	14	0.3
	20	0.3
	50	<0.1
polar/heterocyclics		
Quinolines		
quinoline	9	0.9
C5-quinoline	14	0.4
C11-quinoline	20	0.3
C41-quinoline	50	<0.1
Pyridines		
C2-pyridine	7	5.2
C9-pyridine	14	0.9
C15-pyridine	20	0.5
C45-pyridine	50	0.2
Carboxy Acids		
C1-1-ring	7	1.1
C1-2ring	11	0.5
C2-3-ring	16	0.2
C6-3-ring	20	0.3
C32-4-ring	50	0.1
Thiophenes/Benzothiophenes		
C3 thiophene	7	0.4
dibenzothiophene	12	0.4
C-8 dibenzothiophene	20	0.1
C38 dibenzothiophene	50	<0.1

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

Id Heavy fuel oil

Date June 15, 2004

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
The predicted endpoint was determined using a validated computer model.
(26) (30) (42) (45)

3.1.2 STABILITY IN WATER

Test substance : Heavy fuel oils

Remark : Hydrolysis of an organic chemical is the transformation process in which a water molecule or hydroxide ion reacts to form a new carbon-oxygen bond. Chemicals that have a potential to hydrolyze include alkyl halides, amides, carbamates, carboxylic acid esters and lactones, epoxides, phosphate esters, and sulfonic acid esters. The chemical components that comprise the heavy fuel oil category are hydrocarbons that are not subject to hydrolysis because they lack functional groups that hydrolyze.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
(49)

3.3.1 TRANSPORT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS

Method : Calculations by fugacity-based Environmental Equilibrium Partitioning Model (EQC model) (Mackay, 1991)

Year :

Remark : Substances in the heavy fuel oil category have a carbon number distribution primarily between C20 and C50, although some individual refining streams in this category have low end carbon numbers of 7 to 15. The predominant hydrocarbon structures include saturated alkanes (e.g., straight and branched chain), cyclic alkanes, aromatics (e.g., one to multi-ring compounds), and to a lesser extent olefinic compounds and heterocyclic compounds that contain sulfur, oxygen and nitrogen atoms. The constituent hydrocarbons used to estimate environmental distribution are representative of compounds known to occur in heavy fuel oils. They were chosen based on known hydrocarbon compositional analysis and compositional modeling (Potter and Simmons, 1998; Quann and Jaffe, 1992; Saeger and Jaffe, 2002). Therefore, the data represent a potential range of partitioning behaviors for constituent hydrocarbons in all members of the Heavy Fuel Oil category.

Partitioning behavior depends largely on molecular weight, with smaller compounds (e.g., 7 to 12 carbon atoms) partitioning to the air due to relatively high vapor pressures. In the atmosphere they are expected to degrade rapidly via indirect photodegradation processes. Once hydrocarbons attain C20, they partition to the terrestrial environment where they are expected to undergo slow to moderate biodegradation. Mobility of the heavier fractions in the aquatic environment is low due to low water solubility, while the hydrocarbons that are soluble also have substantial vapor pressures as well as ability to biodegrade. Much real-world information has been gained from studies on heavy fuel oil spills (Fuel oil #6 or Bunker C) since this oil is carried by all cargo ships and is the most frequently spilled oil (Jezequel et al. 2003). When spilled on water, heavy fuel oil usually spreads into thick, dark colored slicks that will often breakup into discrete patches and tarballs (NOAA, 2004). Only the lowest molecular weight fractions would be expected to disperse into the water column, and only 5-10% of the material is expected to evaporate within the first few hours of a spill. The specific gravity of a particular fuel oil may vary from 0.95 to 1.03; thus, spilled oil can float, suspend, or sink (NOAA, 2004). Small changes in water density may dictate whether the oil will sink

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Result

or float. With time and the effects of weathering, heavy fuel oil attains a tar-like consistency, and these fractions will become incorporated into soil or bottom sediments where they will undergo slow to moderate biodegradation. Overall, the principle routes of weathering of spilled heavy fuel include physical removal, dissolution, photooxidation, and biodegradation (Jezequel, et al. 2003).

: Air, Water, Soil, Sediment, Suspended Sediment, Fish.

PERCENT DISTRIBUTION

**Hydrocarbon
 Constituent
 (Carbon No.)**

	Air	Water	Soil	Sed	Susp. Sed	Fish
n-alkanes						
(C7)	100	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C11)	93	<0.1	7	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
Iso-alkanes						
(C7)	100	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C11)	95	<0.1	5	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
1-ring cycloalkanes						
(C7)	100	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C11)	99	<0.1	0.9	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
2-ring cycloalkanes						
(C11)	97	0.1	3	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	2	<0.1	96	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
3-ring cycloalkanes						
(C12)	94	0.4	5	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	2	<0.1	96	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
olefins						
(C7)	100	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C11)	96	<0.1	4	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
1-ring aromatics						
(C7)	99	0.8	0.4	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
(C11)	88	0.4	11	0.2	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
2-ring aromatics						
(C11)	53	6	40	0.9	<0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
3-ring aromatics						
(C14)	1	4	93	2	0.1	<0.1
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Polar/heterocyclics						
quinoline						
(C9)	3	89	8	0.2	<0.1	<0.1
C5-quinoline						
(C14)	5	2	91	2	<0.1	<0.1
C11-quinoline						
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C41-quinoline						
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C2-pyridine						
(C7)	8	88	4	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
C9-pyridine						
(C14)	0.2	0.5	97	2	<0.1	<0.1
C15-pyridine						
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C45-pyridine						
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C1-carboxylic acid, 1-ring						
(C7)	4	88	8	0.2	<0.1	<0.1
C1-carboxylic acid, 2-ring						
(C11)	0.5	30	68	1.5	<0.1	<0.1
C2-carboxylic acid, 3-ring						
(C16)	<0.1	4	94	2	<0.1	<0.1
C6-carboxylic acid, 3-ring						
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C32-carboxylic acid, 4-ring						
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C3-thiophene						
(C7)	90	4	6	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
dibenzothiophene						
(C12)	3	4	91	2	<0.1	<0.1
C8-dibenzothiophene						
(C20)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1
C38-dibenzothiophene						
(C50)	<0.1	<0.1	98	2	<0.1	<0.1

Reliability

: (2) valid with restrictions
 The predicted endpoint was determined using a validated computer model.
 (57) (86) (89) (92)

3.5 BIODEGRADATION

Remark : See Section 3.8

3.8 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

Memo : Biodegradability of heavy fuel oils

Remark : Few studies are available on the biodegradation of heavy fuel oils under laboratory conditions using standardized guideline testing methods. Most of the understanding on the biodegradability of petroleum hydrocarbons comes from biodegradation studies on crude oil, various streams from the fractional distillation of crude oil, and investigations of spill events, all of which have been reviewed by Bartha and Atlas (1977) and Connell and Miller (1980). Based on such reviews, a general consensus has developed on the biodegradability of petroleum hydrocarbons. First, virtually all kinds

of oil are susceptible to microbial oxidation. The rate of oxidation is influenced by microbial characteristics, and environmental factors such as available nutrients, oxygen, temperature and degree of dispersion. Second, the molecular weight influences the rates at which microbial communities can utilize those hydrocarbons, with low molecular weight components being relatively easy to metabolize, while higher molecular weight components take longer to be consumed. Third, the ease of aerobic microbial biodegradation is affected by the structure of the hydrocarbon constituents in the petroleum substance. Such structure-related trend shows hydrocarbons in order of increasing difficulty to be degraded: (1) n-alkanes, (2) isoalkanes, (3) alkenes, (4) one-ring alkylbenzenes (e.g., BTEX), (5) polyaromatic hydrocarbons, and (6) high molecular weight cycloalkanes (Bartha and Atlas, 1977; Potter and Simmons, 1998).

Prince (2002), Prince et al. (2003) and Garrett, et al. (2003) reviewed the findings of many laboratory and field biodegradation studies under temperate or summer arctic conditions. They summarize that the majority of compounds in crude and refined oil products are biodegradable, but their disappearance from the environment following a spill follows a well-defined order. This order holds for spills in temperate climates and arctic summer conditions alike (Garrett et al., 2003). When biodegradation begins, the smaller linear alkanes and one and two-ring aromatic molecules are initially degraded followed by branched alkanes and polynuclear aromatic compounds. Three-ring aromatics such as fluorene, phenanthrene, and dibenzothiophene are degraded at similar rates and in preference to four-ring compounds. Another general rule for biodegradation of PAHs is that parent compounds tend to degrade faster than alkylated analogs. Less is known about the biodegradability of resins and asphaltenes, but the current knowledge suggests these are not very biodegradable and will persist in the environment for a long time.

For heavy fuel oils, none would be expected to be readily biodegradable based on the molecular weights of constituent hydrocarbons. However, studies have shown that these materials follow the general understanding for biodegradation of the individual components. For example, Walker et al. (1975) found that while only 11% of a Bunker C fuel oil was biodegraded by a mixed culture of estuarine bacteria, 25% of the saturated fraction and 10% of the aromatic fraction were degraded. Inoculum originated from an estuarine creek known to be exposed to low levels of oil contamination. Culture flasks containing nutrient medium supplemented with nitrogen and phosphorus were inoculated with the creek water, spiked with Bunker C (0.1% v/v), then incubated on a shaker (60 strokes/min) for 28 days at 15 ° C. After 28 days, the cultures were extracted with chloroform, fractionated, and analyzed by mass spectrometry.

The 1970 spill of 108,000 barrels of Bunker C fuel oil in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia afforded an opportunity to study the natural fate of such substances. Over the course of several years, high energy areas of shoreline intertidal and sublittoral locations showed a greater loss of n-alkane and aromatic components than in isolated protected areas (Rashid, 1974; Keizer et al., 1978). Although the loss was not specifically identified as being due to biodegradation, Rashid (1974) suggested that the hydrocarbon constituents remaining in the environmental samples were indicative of what would be expected from a combination of biodegradation and physical weathering processes.

A 1973 spill of heavy fuel oil near Vancouver Island, British Columbia also provided opportunities to study the fate of heavy fuel oil. Cretney et al. (1978) studies the chemical characteristics of the spilled fuel over a four-year period. They showed initial loss of the lower molecular weight components by dissolution and evaporation, with almost complete removal within the first year of the spill of n-alkanes by biodegradation. High

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

molecular weight saturates were more resistant, followed by the non-alkane components in the C28+ range. After four years, an unresolved complex consisting of high molecular weight cycloalkanes remained.

Mulkins-Phillips and Stewart (1974) studied the ability of mixed cultures of bacteria to degrade Bunker C fuel oil. Beach and water samples were taken from different locations from Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia, one year following the spill. These samples were enriched by growing the indigenous bacteria in minimal medium containing 0.125% Bunker C fuel oil. Flasks were incubated for 14 days in the laboratory and the resulting enriched culture was used as inoculum for the different experiments. Biodegradation experiments were carried out in culture flasks holding 50 ml of minimal medium containing 0.125% by volume of Bunker C. Periodically, the entire contents of a flask was extracted with benzene. The extracts were placed in a pre-weighed bottle and evaporated at 80 °C, and the weight of the bottle and contents was recorded. The weight of the test flasks were corrected for the weight of control flasks and biodegradation was calculated as a percent of the weight loss. Such experiments were carried out at various temperatures (5, 10 and 15 °C). Results showed comparable degradation rates at 10 and 15 °C but considerably slower rates at 5 °C. Bunker C was degraded as high as 88% in these experiments. These rates are likely overstated because the gravimetric method did not account for high molecular weight resins and asphaltenes. Isolated pure cultures of *Nocardia* sp. from the environmental samples were enriched and used to measure the effect of additions of nitrogen and phosphorus on the generation time and size of the microbial populations. Additions of phosphorus were found to shorten the generation time and increase the population size of *Nocardia*. Additions of nitrogen had a positive effect on population size, but no effect on generation time. The authors concluded that the rate of natural biodegradation would be limited by temperature and phosphorus but likely not by open sea nitrogen concentrations.

In summary, when a heavy fuel oil is spilled, microbial communities respond quickly to the oiling, with numbers of hydrocarbon-degrading bacteria and mineralization potentials increasing after exposure (Leahy and Colwell, 1990). The rate of mineralization is limited by the high viscosity of these substances and available nutrients (Richmond et al., 2001), while over time, the weathering of the material into discrete tar balls can physically isolate and prevent dispersion and microbial attack. Given time, component hydrocarbons are depleted from spilled heavy fuels through selective biodegradation (Lee et al., 2003; Bartha and Atlas, 1977).

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
The technical discussion was prepared from a review of recent and past research and field investigations covering the current accepted scientific understanding on the biodegradability of petroleum hydrocarbons.
(27) (31) (38) (48) (54) (55) (56) (82) (86) (87) (88) (90) (91) (127)

Memo : Photodegradation of polyaromatic hydrocarbons

Remark : Saturated hydrocarbon components of crude oil and refined products do not undergo photodegradation because they do not absorb light energy in the range of 290 to 800 nm. For those components, indirect photodegradation by reaction with sensitized oxygen radicals is the major photochemical degradation pathway (Atkinson, 1990). In contrast, polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) may be degraded by either direct or indirect photochemical reactions (Fasnacht and Blough, 2002). Most PAHs can absorb surface solar radiation, and if sufficient energy is absorbed, degradation of the parent material may occur (Garrett et al, 1998). Dutta and Harayama (2000) found that photooxidation affected mainly aromatic hydrocarbons and concluded that an oil's susceptibility to biodegradation is increased by the photooxidation of the PAH components. Recent studies by Prince et al. (2003) and Jezequel et al (2003) on the photodegradation

of crude and heavy fuel oils have shown that photodegradation follows a clear pattern, with alkylated PAH derivatives being more affected than the parent compound. This has been demonstrated for homologous series of chrysenes, dibenzothiophenes, and phenanthrenes as well as whole product materials such as crude and heavy fuel oils (Bunker C).

The vast majority of the hydrocarbon components of the substances in the heavy fuel oils category, and particularly those with carbon numbers of 20 or more, will have little or no tendency to partition to air. However any hydrocarbons that do partition to air will be exposed to the combination of direct and indirect photodegradation.

Reliability

: (2) valid with restrictions

The technical discussion was prepared from a review of recent and past research covering the current accepted scientific understanding of photodegradation of polyaromatic hydrocarbons.

(26) (40) (45) (47) (52) (88)

4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

Type	:	Semistatic
Species	:	Oncorhynchus mykiss (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	:	96 hour(s)
Unit	:	mg/l
Limit test	:	No
Analytical monitoring	:	Yes
Method	:	OECD Guide-line 203 "Fish, Acute Toxicity Test"
Year	:	1994
GLP	:	Yes
Test substance	:	Fuel oil, residual CAS 68476-33-5
Method	:	Statistical method: Visual inspection
Result	:	No fish exposed to WAF of light fuel oil died during the test. 96-hr LL_0 = 1000 mg/l based on nominal loading rates. After 96 h, 1 of the 7 control fish died. All fish in the 100 mg/l treatment exhibited no toxic symptoms. All fish in the 1000 mg/l WAF showed abnormal swimming. Total peak area of the dissolved components of each batch of freshly prepared WAFs was similar. Peak area values ranged from $19-21 \times 10^8$ at loading rate of 1000 mg/l and $9-11 \times 10^8$ at 100 mg/l. Peak profile was different at different loading rates but peak profile for new and old media was similar. Mean reduction in total peak area was 27% during the test (range 5 - 47%). Peak profiles for the WAFs differed significantly from profile of light fuel oil in dichloromethane. Only two loading rates were tested which is less than a minimum of five concentrations stated in the guidelines. Water hardness was higher than targeted range of 50 - 250 mg/l as $CaCO_3$. Hardness range of 286 - 292 mg/l as $CaCO_3$ was normal for this laboratory and did not adversely affect the health of the fish.
Test condition	:	Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as water accommodated fractions (WAF). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 100, and 1000 mg/l. Control and dilution water was laboratory mains tap water obtained from bore holes, and passed through particle and activated carbon filters (alkalinity 252 mg/l as $CaCO_3$, hardness 277 mg/l as $CaCO_3$, conductivity 520 S/cm, pH 7.4). Test substance was mixed in dilution water for 70 hrs in sealed vessels with minimal headspace. Mixing time was determined in an equilibration study in which the test substance concentration in the aqueous phase of the WAFs was monitored by GC-MSD. Mixtures were allowed to settle ~1 hr prior to drawing off the aqueous phase for testing. Test vessels were sealed 11-liter glass aspirators which were completely filled with WAF and contained 7 fish per vessel. Test fish had a mean length of 4.7 cm (range 4.0 to 5.2 cm) and a mean weight of 1.0 g (range 0.67 to 1.3 g). Fingerlings were obtained from Zeals Trout Farm, Zeals, Wiltshire, U.K. One replicate per treatment and control were used. Test solutions were renewed daily with surviving fish transferred to the freshly prepared WAFs. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured in the fresh and old media at 24-h intervals. Temperature of water in a vessel adjacent to test vessels was determined at hourly intervals throughout the test. Total hardness and residual chlorine were determined in each batch of fresh control media. Test temperature was 15 - 16 °C. Photoperiod was 16 hrs light and 8 hrs dark. Dissolved oxygen ranged from 8.8 to 9.1 mg/l in the fresh media and 8.1 to 9.2 mg/l in the old solutions. pH was 7.2 - 7.7. A gas chromatographic method with mass selective detection was used to quantify the total peak area of dissolved components of light fuel oil in the test media. Samples were collected from each freshly prepared WAF and control and each batch of old media except at 96 h. 500 ml samples were extracted with dichloromethane and then analyzed.
Reliability	:	(1) valid without restriction

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

(96)

Type	: Semistatic
Species	: <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Limit test	: No
Analytical monitoring	: Yes
Method	: OECD Guide-line 203 "Fish, Acute Toxicity Test"
Year	: 1994
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: Fuel oil, residual CAS 68476-33-5
Method	: Statistical method: Visual inspection
Result	: 96-h LL ₅₀ lie within the range of 100-1000 mg/l loading rates. The highest NOEL _R (loading rate in which 1 fish died per test vessel) was 100 mg/l. After 96 h, there was 100% survival in the control and 10 mg/l WAF. All fish survived in the 100 mg/l but two fish showed abnormal swimming. Four of the seven fish died in the 1000 mg/l WAF and the other 3 were immobilized. Amount of heavy fuel oil in the test solutions varied between the four batches of media prepared to give RIC values of 1.9×10^5 to 2.7×10^5 at 10 mg/l loading rate, 6.8×10^5 to 27×10^5 at 100 mg/l, and 31×10^5 to 53×10^5 at 1000 mg/l. Mean reduction in peak area over the 24-h period was 20% (range 0 - 57%). Water hardness was higher than targeted range of 50 - 250 mg/l as CaCO ₃ . Hardness range of 262 - 285 mg/l as CaCO ₃ was normal for this laboratory and did not adversely affect the health of the fish. Use of loading rates, which differed by a factor of 10, was necessary because of logistical difficulties of daily renewal of WAFs which required ~72 h of stirring.
Test condition	: Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as water accommodated fractions (WAF). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 10, 100, and 1000 mg/l. Control and dilution water was laboratory mains tap water obtained from bore holes, and passed through particle and activated carbon filters (alkalinity 255 mg/l as CaCO ₃ , hardness 287 mg/l as CaCO ₃ , conductivity 536 S/cm, pH 7.4). Test substance was mixed in dilution water for 68-70 hrs in sealed vessels with minimal headspace. Mixing time was determined in an equilibration study in which the test substance concentration in the aqueous phase of the WAFs was monitored by GC-MSD. Mixtures were allowed to settle ~1 hr prior to drawing off the aqueous phase for testing. Test vessels were sealed 11-liter glass aspirators which were completely filled with WAF and contained 7 fish per vessel. Test fish had a mean length of 4.4 cm (range 4.3 to 4.7 cm) and a mean weight of 0.76 g (range 0.56 to 0.89 g). Fingerlings were obtained from Exmoor Trout Farm, North Molton, Devon, U.K. One replicate per treatment and control were used. Test solutions were renewed daily with surviving fish transferred to the freshly prepared WAFs. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured in the fresh and old media at 24-h intervals. Temperature of water in a vessel adjacent to test vessels was determined at hourly intervals throughout the test. Total hardness and residual chlorine were determined in each batch of fresh control media. Test temperature was 15 - 16 °C. Photoperiod was 16 hrs light and 8 hrs dark. Dissolved oxygen ranged from 8.8 to 9.5 mg/l in the fresh media and 8.5 to 9.3 mg/l in the old solutions. pH was 7.1 - 7.8. A gas chromatographic method with mass selective detection was used to quantify the areas of two representative reconstructed ion chromatographic (RIC) peaks of dissolved components of heavy fuel oil in the test media. Samples were collected from each freshly prepared WAF and control and each batch of old media. 500 ml samples were extracted with dichloromethane and then analyzed.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

(98)

- Type** : Static
Species : Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period : 96 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
Limit test : No
Analytical monitoring : No
Method : OECD Guide-line 203 "Fish, Acute Toxicity Test"
Year : 1987
GLP : No
Test substance : No. 6 Fuel oil, vacuum residual oil
- Method** : Binomial Probability Analysis (not used)
Remark : Only four concentrations were tested which is less than a minimum of five concentrations stated in the guidelines.
- Result** : A 96-hr LC₅₀ value was not determined due to insufficient mortality at the maximum treatment of 10,000 mg/l. Therefore no statistical analysis was performed. Mortality at 96hr: no mortality in the control treatment; 5% for 500, 1000, and 5000 mg/l treatments and 25% for the 10,000 mg/l treatment.
- Test condition** : Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as oil-water dispersions (OWD). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 500, 1000, 5000, and 10,000 mg/l. Control and dilution water were site well water. Report characteristic alkalinity of 150 mg/l as CaCO₃, hardness 262 mg/l as CaCO₃, and pH 7.7 for well water.
Test fish had a mean length of 27 mm and a mean weight of 0.41 g. Fish were obtained from ARO Inc, Hampton, N.H, and acclimated at least 14 days prior to testing. Twenty fish per treatment and control were used. The semi-solid test substance was heated in a 60 °C oven prior to dispensing and then added volumetrically to glass petri dishes, and which were then reheated to provide uniform distribution of the oil on the petri dish. The density of the process oil of 1.00 g/ml was used to calculate the mass of test material added. The glass petri dishes were then transferred to 10 gallon glass aquaria (test systems) containing 30 liters of well water within one hour after the transfer of the fish test organisms. The control chamber consisted of the same dilution water, petri dish, and test organisms. Test systems were held in a recirculating water bath maintained at a mean temperature of 21.5 °C (20.3-22). Generation of the oil-water dispersion was based on a modification of the procedure used by the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAFF), England. The test chambers were fitted with a removable PVC cylinder that housed a stainless steel shaft and a 3 bladed propeller. The propeller was rotated in order to produce flow in the cylinder by drawing small quantities of water and soluble oil components into the top of the cylinder and expelling them through apertures near the bottom of the cylinder. The motor speed settings were adjusted so that the vortex extended 0.25 to 0.50 inches below the water surface. Test solutions were not renewed during the study.
Photoperiod was 16 hrs light and 8 hrs dark. Dissolved oxygen was >60% saturation (7.5 to 9.4 mg/l) and pH was 8.11 - 8.26. Ammonia levels were noted as being below detectable limits in the study chambers at study termination.
- Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction

(64)

4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Type	: Static
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: Yes
Method	: OECD Guide-line 202
Year	: 1994
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: Fuel oil, residual CAS 68476-33-5
Result	: There was no immobilization of D. magna in the control and 1000 mg/l WAF during the test. 48-hr $EL_0 = 1000$ mg/l based on nominal loading rates. Total peak area of the dissolved components in the 0 hr new and 48 hr old 1000 mg/l WAF solutions was 27×10^8 and 5×10^8 representing a reduction in total peak area of 81%. Peak profile for the WAF differed significantly from profile of light fuel oil in dichloromethane. Only one loading rate was tested. Test temperature was higher than targeted.
Test condition	: Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as water accommodated fractions (WAF). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0 and 1000 mg/l. Control and dilution water was reconstituted hard water prepared by adding salts to reverse osmosis filtered water following EPA guidelines (hardness 196 mg/l as $CaCO_3$). Test substance was mixed in dilution water for 69 hrs (mixing time of 24 hr would have been sufficient to attain equilibrium) in sealed vessels with minimal headspace. Mixing time was determined in an equilibration study in which the test substance concentration in the aqueous phase of the WAFs was monitored by GC-MSD. Mixtures were allowed to settle ~1hr prior to drawing off the aqueous phase for testing. Test vessels were sealed 150-ml Erlenmeyer flasks which were completely filled with WAF and contained 10 daphnids per vessel. Test daphnids were <24 hrs old and collected from cultures supplied by the testing laboratory that have been aged between 14 and 28 days. Two replicates per treatment and control were used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at the beginning and end of the test. Temperature of water in a vessel adjacent to test vessels was determined at hourly intervals throughout the test. Total hardness of the control medium was determined at the start of the test. Test temperature was 21 - 23 °C. Photoperiod was 16 hrs light and 8 hrs dark. Dissolved oxygen ranged from 8.4 to 8.7 mg/l. pH was 7.9 - 8.2. A gas chromatographic method with mass selective detection was used to quantify the total peak area of dissolved components of light fuel oil in the test media. Samples, collected at the beginning and end of the test, were extracted with dichloromethane and analyzed.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
	(95)
Type	: Static
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: Yes
Method	: OECD Guide-line 202
Year	: 1994
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: Fuel oil, residual CAS 68476-33-5

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Result** : 48-h EL_{50} lie within the range of 220-460 mg/l loading rates. The highest $NOEL_R$ (loading rate which caused 10% immobilization) was 100 mg/l. There was no immobilization of *D. magna* in the control and 46 and 100 mg/l WAF after 48-h. There were 5, 13, and 20 daphnids immobilized in the 220, 460, and 1000 mg/l WAFs, respectively. RIC peak areas for the 0-h samples were 3.6, 10, 9.1, 17, and 29×10^5 for the 46, 100, 220, 460, and 1000 mg/l WAFs. The corresponding RIC peak areas for the 48-h samples were 3.9, 7.8, 8.7, 14, and 17×10^5 . Mean reduction in peak area over the 48-h period was 17% (range 0-41%).
- Test condition** : Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as water accommodated fractions (WAF). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 46, 100, 220, 460, and 1000 mg/l. Control and dilution water was reconstituted hard water prepared by adding salts to reverse osmosis filtered water following EPA guidelines (hardness 180 mg/l as $CaCO_3$). Test substance was mixed in dilution water for 44 hrs in sealed vessels with minimal headspace. Mixing time was determined in an equilibration study in which the test substance concentration in the aqueous phase of the WAFs was monitored by GC-MSD. Mixtures were allowed to settle ~1hr prior to drawing off the aqueous phase for testing. Test vessels were sealed 150-ml Erlenmeyer flasks which were completely filled with WAF and contained 10 daphnids per vessel. Test daphnids were <24 hrs old and collected from cultures supplied by the testing laboratory that have been aged between 14 and 28 days. Two replicates per treatment and control were used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at the beginning and end of the test. Temperature of water in a vessel adjacent to test vessels was determined at hourly intervals throughout the test. Total hardness of the control medium was determined at the start of the test. Test temperature was 19 - 21 °C. Photoperiod was 16 hrs light and 8 hrs dark. Dissolved oxygen ranged from 8.7 to 8.9 mg/l. pH was 8.1 - 8.2. A gas chromatographic method with mass selective detection was used to quantify the areas of two representative reconstructed ion chromatographic (RIC) peaks of dissolved components of heavy fuel oil in the test media. Samples (250 ml), collected at the beginning and end of the test, were extracted with dichloromethane and analyzed.
- Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction (93)
- Type** : Static
Species : *Daphnia magna* (Crustacea)
Exposure period : 48 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
Analytical monitoring Method : No
Year : 1987
GLP : No
Test substance : No. 6 Fuel oil, vacuum residual oil
- Method Result** : Binomial Probability Analysis (not used)
: A 48-hr EC_{50} value was not determined due to insufficient mortality at the maximum treatment of 10,000 mg/l. Therefore, no statistical analysis was performed. Number of immobilized daphnids after 48 hrs were 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, and 0 in the 0, 100, 500, 1000, 5000, and 10,000 mg/l treatments.
- Test condition** : Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 100, 500, 1000, 5000, and 10,000 mg/l. Control and dilution water were site well water. Report characteristic alkalinity of 150 mg/l as $CaCO_3$, hardness 262 mg/l as $CaCO_3$, and pH 7.7 for well water. The semi-solid test substance was heated in a 60 °C oven prior to dispensing and then added volumetrically to 250 ml glass beakers, which were then reheated to provide uniform distribution of the oil. The density of the process oil of 1.00 g/ml was used to calculate the mass of test material added. Two hundred ml of well water (control and dilution) was added after test material distribution, with subsequent addition of test organisms. Test

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

solutions were not renewed during the study. Test systems were held in a water bath maintained at a mean temperature of 22.5 °C (± 2 °C). Test daphnids were obtained from the third brood onwards of cultures maintained by the testing laboratory that have been aged <28 days. The primary culture originated from Analytical Bio-Chemistry Laboratories Inc., Columbia, MO. Triplicate replicates per treatment and control were used, with 10 organisms per replicate. Photoperiod was 16 hrs light and 8 hrs dark. Dissolved oxygen was 8.3 to 9.1 mg/l. pH was 7.71 to 8.29.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(63)

4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE

Species : Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
Exposure period : 72 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
Analytical monitoring : Yes
Method : OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"
Year : 1994
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Fuel oil, residual CAS 68476-33-5

Method : Williams test used to determine NOELs
Result : Based on nominal loading rates, ranges within which lie 72-hr EL₅₀ (biomass) and 72-hr EL₅₀ (growth rate) were 3-10 mg/l and 100-300 mg/l, respectively. 72-hr NOEL (biomass) = <1 mg/l; 72-hr NOEL (growth rate) = <1 mg/l.

Nominal Conc. (mg/l)	72 h % Inhibition	72 h Mean Cell Conc. (x10⁶ cells/ml)
Control	n/a	0.12
1.0	22	0.093
3.0	19	0.097
10	46	0.065
30	58	0.05
100	44	0.067
300	77	0.027
1000	72	0.033

n/a - Not applicable

Difference between EbL₅₀ and ErL₅₀ was due to an initial lag followed by recovery at loading rates between 3 and 100 mg/l. The initial lag affected the 72-hr EbL₅₀ and not the 72-hr ErL₅₀.

Total peak area of the dissolved components ranged from <1 x 10⁸ at loading rate of 1mg/l to 16-20 x 10⁸ at 1000 mg/l. Peak profile was different at different loading rates but peak profile for new and old media was similar. Mean reduction in total peak area was 44% during the test (range 20 -67%). Peak profiles for the WAFs differed significantly from profile of light fuel oil in dichloromethane.

There was a maximum pH change of 1.1 which was greater than the target of <1. This was a result of the growth of the cultures and could not be avoided.

Test condition : Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as water accommodated fractions (WAF). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 1.0, 3.0, 10, 30, 100, 300, and 1000 mg/l. Control and dilution water was algal nutrient medium prepared according to EPA guidelines except that boric acid was present at 105 g/l and sodium bicarbonate at 50 mg/l. Test substance was mixed with dilution water for 22 hrs, and the mixture was allowed to settle for approximately 1 hr prior to drawing off the aqueous phase for testing. Test vessels were sealed 300 ml Erlenmeyer flasks completely filled with test solution. There were four flasks for each

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

treatment and seven control flasks. Three of the four treatment and six of the seven control flasks were inoculated with algal cells to yield an initial concentration of 5000 cells/ml. Algal cells were obtained from laboratory cultures that were originally derived from a strain from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC 22662). Uninoculated flasks were used to determine particle counts without algal cells using a Coulter Multisizer. Two marbles were placed in each flask to ensure good mixing during incubation. Flasks were incubated in a cooled orbital (100 cycles/min) incubator under constant illumination. Loading rates causing a 50% reduction in growth were calculated on the basis of areas under the growth curves ($E_{L_{50}}$) and average specific growth rates ($E_{r_{L_{50}}}$). Percent reduction in growth at each loading rate compared to controls was used to estimate EL_{50} values. Cell counts were made on samples from each flask at 24-hr intervals. pH was measured at the start and end of the test. Air temperature in the test incubator was monitored at hourly intervals throughout the test. Test temperature was 24 - 25 °C. The pH ranged from 7.5 - 8.0 at test initiation and 8.5 - 8.7 at test termination.

A gas chromatographic method with mass selective detection was used to quantify the total peak area of dissolved components of light fuel oil in the test media. 500 ml samples, collected at the beginning and end of the test, were extracted with dichloromethane and analyzed.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (97)

Species : Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
Exposure period : 72 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
Analytical monitoring : Yes
Method : OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"
Year : 1994
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Fuel oil, residual CAS 68476-33-5

Method : Williams test used to determine NOELs
Result : 72-h EL_{50} for biomass and growth rate both lie within the range of 30-100 mg/l loading rates. 72-hr NOEL (biomass) = 1 mg/l; 72-hr NOEL (growth rate) = 3 mg/l.

Nominal Conc. (mg/l)	72 h % Inhibition	72 h Mean Cell Conc. ($\times 10^6$ cells/ml)
Control	n/a	0.13
1.0	8	0.12
3.0	15	0.11
10	36	0.083
30	38	0.08
100	82	0.023
300	93	0.009
1000	92	0.01

n/a - Not applicable

RIC peak areas for the 0-h samples were 0.07, 0.24, 1.2, 3.0, 14, 18, 27 $\times 10^5$ for the 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, 300, and 1000 mg/l WAFs. The corresponding RIC peak areas for the 72-h samples were 0.05, 0.2, 0.89, 2.2, 10, 12, and 20 $\times 10^5$. Mean reduction in peak area over the 72-h period was 27% (range 17-33%).

There was a maximum pH change of 1.8 which was greater than the target of <1. This was a result of the growth of the cultures and could not be avoided.

Test condition : Individual treatment concentrations were prepared as water accommodated fractions (WAF). Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 1.0, 3.0, 10, 30, 100, 300, and 1000 mg/l. Control and dilution water was algal nutrient medium prepared according to EPA guidelines except that boric acid was present at 105 g/l and sodium bicarbonate at 50 mg/l. Test substance was mixed with dilution water for 47 hrs, and the

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

mixture was allowed to settle for approximately 1 hr prior to drawing off the aqueous phase for testing. Test vessels were sealed 300 ml Erlenmeyer flasks completely filled with test solution. There were four flasks for each treatment and seven control flasks. Three of the four treatment and six of the seven control flasks were inoculated with algal cells to yield an initial concentration of 5000 cells/ml. Algal cells were obtained from laboratory cultures that were originally derived from a strain from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC 22662). Uninoculated flasks were used to determine particle counts without algal cells using a Coulter Counter. Two marbles were placed in each flask to ensure good mixing during incubation. Flasks were incubated in a cooled orbital (100 cycles/min) incubator under constant illumination (~5000 lux). Loading rates causing a 50% reduction in growth were calculated on the basis of areas under the growth curves (EbL₅₀) and average specific growth rates (ErL₅₀). Percent reduction in growth at each loading rate compared to controls was used to estimate EL₅₀ values. Cell counts were made on samples from each flask at 24-hr intervals. pH was measured at the start and end of the test. Air temperature in the test incubator was monitored at hourly intervals throughout the test. Test temperature was 24 - 25 °C. The pH ranged from 7.7 - 7.9 at test initiation and 8.6 - 9.7 at test termination.

A gas chromatographic method with mass selective detection was used to quantify the areas of two representative reconstructed ion chromatographic (RIC) peaks of dissolved components of heavy fuel oil in the test media. Samples (250 ml), collected at the beginning and end of the test, were extracted with dichloromethane and analyzed.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (94)

Species : Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
Exposure period : 96 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
Analytical monitoring : No
Method : OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"
Year : 1987
GLP : No
Test substance : No. 6 Fuel oil, vacuum residual oil

Method : Binomial Probability Analysis (not used)
Remark : Since test material was coated on the flasks during administration, there may have been some physical obstruction of light transmittance which may have affected cell growth. The report does not clarify whether only the flask bottoms or bottom and sides were coated with the test material.

Result : The reported 96-hr EC₅₀ was greater than 5000 ppm. The reported NOEC was less than 100 ppm. No additional data analysis for algal effects are reported. Cell growth and percent inhibition for each treatment relative to the control are reported at 96 hr:

Nominal Conc. (mg/l)	96 hr % Inhibition	96 hr Cell Conc. (cells/ml)
Control	n/a	1.2E ⁶
100	27.5	8.7E ⁵
500	22.5	9.3E ⁵
1000	24.5	9.1E ⁵
5000	39.2	7.3E ⁵
10,000	47.5	6.3E ⁵

Test condition : Nominal loading rates in the definitive test were 0, 100, 500, 1000, 5000, and 10,000 mg/l.

The semi-solid test substance was heated in a 60 °C oven prior to dispensing and then added volumetrically to 250 ml glass Erlenmeyer flasks, which were then reheated to provide uniform distribution of the oil. The density of the process oil of 1.00 g/ml was used to calculate the mass of test material added. Control and dilution water was algal nutrient

medium prepared with distilled, autoclaved site well water.

Algal cells were obtained from laboratory cultures that were originally derived from a strain from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC 22662). Cells were incubated in algal media contained in 250 ml flasks which were maintained in an orbital (100 cycles/min) incubator at 24 ± 2 °C. Cell density was determined prior to study initiation by microscopic cell count. Nutrient medium was inoculated with algal cells (in log phase growth) to yield an initial concentration of 10,000 cells/ml. One hundred milliliters of inoculated nutrient medium was then added to each 250 ml Erlenmeyer flask previously dosed with process oil. Control systems containing only algal inoculated medium were also prepared. There were three flasks for each of the dose treatments and control test systems. After media addition, the flasks were fitted with cotton plugs and maintained in an orbital (100 cycles/min) incubator at 24 ± 2 °C. After 96 hrs, the cell density was determined microscopically for each flask. The 96-hour EC₅₀ value was calculated on the basis of percent cell number increase or reduction relative to growth in controls.

Lighting was continuous at ~4304 lumens. The pH of all test treatment solutions ranged from 7.95 - 8.75.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (65)

4.9 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

Memo : Aquatic toxicity of Bunker C Fuel Oils

Remark : Aquatic toxicity values determined as percent water soluble fraction tests. Data cited in Jokuty, et al. (2002; Environment Canada database).

Species	Endpoint	Value, mg/l
Neanthes arenaceodentata	96H LC ₅₀	3.6
Capitaella capitata	96H LC ₅₀	0.9
Mysidopsis almyra	48H LC ₅₀	0.9
Palaemonetes pugio	96H LC ₅₀	2.6
Penaeus aztecus	96H LC ₅₀	1.9
Menidia beryllina	96H LC ₅₀	1.9
Fundulus similes	96H LC ₅₀	1.7
Cyprinodon variegates	96H LC ₅₀	3.1

Reliability : (4) not assignable
Endpoint values given in government database lacked details of exposure information and explanation of concentration measurements. (53)

Memo : Aquatic toxicity of Kerosene/Jet fuel and Gas Oil HPV Category members.

Remark : Individual petroleum streams in the heavy fuel oil category generally have hydrocarbon constituents consisting of 20 to 50 carbon atoms, although some streams in this category have low-end carbon atoms from 7 to 15. Heavy fuel oils also may be blended with gas oils or similar low viscosity oils to meet market specifications. Therefore, existing ecotoxicity data for heavy fuels may not represent toxicity values for all process streams defined in the HPV category. However, constituents in heavy fuels are generic hydrocarbon structures (e.g., saturates, aromatics, etc.) represented in other petroleum HPV category groups. For this reason, data from other petroleum categories were used to bridge existing ecotoxicity data for heavy fuels such that all members in the heavy fuel oil category are covered.

The following data for kerosene and gas oils are included because they

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

provide potential ecotoxicity endpoints for heavy fuel oil streams with low initial boiling points and low-end hydrocarbon constituents of C7 to C15. Data from the kerosene and gas oils categories were selected because these substances contain similar hydrocarbon structures with molecular weights covering the low-end carbon numbers of heavy fuel oil category members. Therefore, the ecotoxicity data for those petroleum streams were used to read across to the heavy fuel oil category. The combination of 1) existing heavy fuel oil data, 2) current data cited in the kerosene and gas oils HPV categories, and 3) data from proposed testing of specific gas oil streams are expected to provide ecotoxicity endpoint values that span expected ecotoxicity of all substances in the heavy fuel oil HPV category. Complete robust summaries of the cited studies were included in the robust summary files submitted to EPA under their respective HPV category (API, 2003a,b).

Test Substance	Exposure Type	Endpoint	Results (mg/l)	Ref.
Fish				
Kerosene	WAF	96-h LL ₅₀	18	API, 2003a
	"	"	20	API, 2003a
	"	"	10 - 100	API, 2003a
	"	"	25	API, 2003a
Gas Oil	"	"	57	API, 2003b
	"	"	3.2	API, 2003b
	"	"	6.6	API, 2003b
	"	"	57	API, 2003b
	"	"	21	API, 2003b
"	"	65	API, 2003b	
Invertebrate				
Kerosene	"	48-h EL ₅₀	21	API, 2003a
	"	"	1.4	API, 2003a
	"	"	40 - 89	API, 2003a
	"	"	1.9	API, 2003a
Gas Oil	"	"	"7.8	API, 2003b
	"	"	5.3	API, 2003b
	"	"	14	API, 2003b
	"	"	42	API, 2003b
	"	"	2.0	API, 2003b
	"	"	210	API, 2003b
	"	"	68	API, 2003b
	"	"	13	API, 2003b
	"	"	100 - 300	API, 2003b
	"	"	13	API, 2003b
"	"	6.4	API, 2003b	
"	"	36	API, 2003b	
"	"	9.6	API, 2003b	
Algae				
Kerosene	"	96-h ELr ₅₀	6.2	API, 2003a
	"	96-h ELb ₅₀	11	API, 2003a
	"	72-h ELr ₅₀	10 - 30	API, 2003a
	"	72-h ELb ₅₀	10 - 30	API, 2003a
	"	96-h ELr ₅₀	5.0	API, 2003a
	"	96-h ELb ₅₀	5.9	API, 2003a
Gas Oil	"	72-h ELr ₅₀	2.9	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELb ₅₀	1.8	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELr ₅₀	2.2	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELb ₅₀	2.2	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELr ₅₀	78	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELb ₅₀	25	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELr ₅₀	22	API, 2003b
	"	72-h ELb ₅₀	10	API, 2003b
"	72-h ELr ₅₀	22 - 46	API, 2003b	

4. Ecotoxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Reliability : " 72-h EL₅₀ 10 - 22 API, 2003b
WAF = water accommodated fraction
(1) valid without restriction (22) (23)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

Type : LD₅₀
Value : > 5000 mg/kg bw
Species : Rat
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose of 5 g/kg bw
Year : 1990
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Atmospheric residue, sample F-132. (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : Undiluted test material was administered orally by gavage to groups of 5 male and 5 female, fasted young adult, Sprague-Dawley rats. Following administration of test material, each animal was observed hourly for the first four hours and twice daily thereafter for 14 days. Body weights were recorded the day before dosing, immediately before test material administration and again seven and 14 days after dosing. At study termination surviving animals were euthanized and subjected to a gross necropsy examination. Any abnormalities were recorded.

Result : There were no mortalities during the study. Clinical signs consisted of an oral discharge occurring in one animal within an hour of dosing and stained coat of eight animals on day 1. A swollen penis was also observed in one animal on day 2. There were no other clinical observations and growth was normal throughout the study. At necropsy, lesions consisting of dark red areas 1-2 mm in diameter in some lung lobes of 3 males and 2 females. No other adverse effects observed.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(117)

Type : LD₅₀
Test substance : Atmospheric distillates

Remark : There are no data available on heavy atmospheric distillates. However, data on the lighter atmospheric distillates would represent a worst case since the molecules are smaller and thus more likely to be absorbed. Data on such materials have been reviewed in the Robust summaries for gas oils.

(23)

Type : LD₅₀
Test substance : other TS: Vacuum residues

Remark : No data available.

Type : LD₅₀
Value : > 5000 mg/kg bw
Species : Rat
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose of 5 g/kg
Year : 1988
GLP : No data

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Test substance** : Vacuum distillates
- Method** : A single oral dose of undiluted test material was administered to groups of 5 male and 5 female Sprague Dawley rats that had been fasted overnight prior to dosing.
The animals were observed for signs of toxicity 30 minutes after dosing and again at 1 and 4 hours and daily thereafter for 14 days.
Body weights were recorded prior to dosing and again on days 0, 7 and 14 after dosing. All animals were necropsied on day 14 of the study.
- Remark** : LD₅₀ values determined according to the same protocol have been reported for two other samples of vacuum distillate with the following results.
- Result** :
Visbreaker HGO >5000 mg/kg Mobil 62496-99
VB Mittelol >5000 mg/kg Mobil 64635-38
There were no deaths and all animals gained weight throughout the study. Clinical signs of toxicity included decreased activity of all animals at 30 minutes and in 8/10 animals 1 hour after dosing. On day 1, observations in up to half the animals included: chromorhinorrhea, decreased fecal output and urogenital staining, and decreased urine output. The incidence of these observations was smaller on day 2. There were no clinical observations after day 8.
There were no findings at gross necropsy.
The LD₅₀ was, therefore, greater than 5 g/kg.
Visbreaker HGO >5000 mg/kg Mobil 62496-99
Vis gas oil VIBRA >5000 mg/kg Mobil 62500-03
VB Mittelol >5000 mg/kg Mobil 64635-38
- Test substance** : Data are available on four samples of vacuum distillate.
The samples are:
Heavy vacuum gas oil
Visbreaker HGO
Vis gas oil VIBRA
VB Mittelol
- Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions
The report was a summary report consolidating the results of several acute studies. Complete experimental details and results were not included. However, the results are consistent and considered to be valid.
(70) (71) (75)
- Type** : LD₅₀
Value : = 4320 - 5270 mg/kg bw
Species : Rat
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 10
Vehicle : None - undiluted
Doses : 3.2, 4.0, 4.0, 6.25 & 7.81 g/kg
Year : 1982
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Catalytically cracked clarified oil (API 81-15) See section 1.1.1.
- Method** : Undiluted test material was administered orally by gavage to groups of 5 male and 5 female, fasted young adult, Sprague-Dawley rats.
Following administration of test material, each animal was observed for pharmacotoxic signs and mortality at hourly intervals for the first six hours and twice daily thereafter for 14 days. Body weights were recorded the day before dosing, before test material administration and again seven and 14 days after dosing.
At study termination surviving animals were euthanized and subjected to a gross necropsy examination. Any

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Result

abnormalities were recorded.
: Pharmacotoxic signs observed included: hypoactivity, ataxia, decreased limb tone, prostration, piloerection, opacity in the left or right eye, red staining around mouth and nose, urogenital and anal areas, brown stain around nose, soft stool, diarrhea, urine stained abdomen, brown stained abdominal and anal region, hair loss from abdominal and anal region, bloating and death.

Weight loss occurred in all dose groups between dosing and day 7 and growth resumed thereafter. The two high dose female groups were exceptions since most animals died before day 7. At necropsy no abnormalities were observed in any animal surviving 14 days. In animals that died during the study the intestinal mucosa was severely reddened and blood was seen on the ventral surface of the animals in the lower dose groups. In the highest dose group, the stomach contained a dark brown, tenacious material and in the mid dose groups intestines also contained a red or brown material.

Mortalities were as follows

Dose (g/kg)	Male	Female
3.2	1/5	1/5
4.0	1/5	3/5
5.0	2/5	2/5
6.25	3/5	5/5
7.81	5/5	5/5

The LD₅₀ was estimated to be:

Males: 5.27 g/kg 95% confidence limits 4.03-6.95

Females: 4.32 g/kg 95% confidence limits 2.65-5.47

Reliability

: (1) valid without restriction

(7)

Type

: LD₅₀

Value

: > 5000 mg/kg bw

Species

: Rat

Strain

: Sprague-Dawley

Sex

: Male/female

Number of animals

: 5

Vehicle

: Undiluted

Doses

: Single dose of 5 g/kg

Year

: 1988

GLP

: Yes

Test substance

: Coker heavy gas oil, sample F-97 (See section 1.1.1.)

Method

: Undiluted test material was administered orally by gavage to groups of 5 male and 5 female, fasted young adult, Sprague-Dawley rats. Following administration of test material, each animal was observed hourly for the first four hours and twice daily thereafter for 14 days. Body weights were recorded the day before dosing, before test material administration and again seven and 14 days after dosing. At study termination surviving animals were euthanized and subjected to a gross necropsy examination. Any abnormalities were recorded.

Result

: No animals died during the study.
Clinical signs included: oral discharge (2/10), nasal discharge (6/10), ocular discharge (1/10), abnormal stools (4/10) and/or lethargy (1/10). All animals were normal by day 4.
All animals gained weight by the end of the study.
At necropsy, kidneys appeared pale in 5/5 males and 2/5 females and mottling was also observed in 2 males and 3 females. In one of the affected females the corpus uteri was slightly enlarged and in the same

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

animal the right apical and caudate lobes of the liver were mottled throughout.

Reliability : The LD₅₀ was greater than 5 g/kg.
(1) valid without restriction (108)

Type : LD₅₀
Test substance : Residues from reforming processes

Remark : No data available

Type : LD₅₀
Value : > 25 ml/kg bw
Species : Rat
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose of 25 ml/kg
Year : 1980
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Heavy fuels, samle API 78-6 (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : Undiluted test material was given orally by gavage at a dose of 25 ml/kg to groups of 5 male and 5 female fasted Sprague Dawley rats. Animals were observed daily for signs of toxic or pharmacological signs. Body weights were recorded prior to dosing and again 7 and 14 days after dosing. All animals were sacrificed and subjected to gross autopsy 15 days after dosing.

Remark : Acute oral toxicity studies were conducted on three additional fuel oil blends (described in section 1.1.1.) with the following results.

<u>Stream</u>	<u>LD₅₀</u>	<u>Reference</u>
---------------	------------------------	------------------

No. 6 Heavy Fuel Oil [CAS 68553-00-4]

	API 78-7	>25 ml/kg	API 27-32774
	API 78-8	>25 ml/kg	API 27-32816
	API 79-2	5.13 ml/kg	API 27-32813

Result : No animals died during the study. After dosing all animals seemed slightly lethargic but recovery was complete the day after dosing. All animals were normal except for grease on the fur, especially around the anal area. This persisted until sacrifice on day 15.

Reliability : The LD₅₀ was greater than 25 ml/kg.
(1) valid without restriction (3) (4) (5) (6)

5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

Type : LD₅₀
Value : > 2000 mg/kg bw
Species : Rabbit
Strain : New Zealand white
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose level of 2 g/kg
Year : 1992
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Atmospheric tower bottoms, sample F-132 (See section 1.1.1.)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Method : Undiluted test material was applied as a single dose of 2 g/kg to the shorn skin of 5 male and 5 female New Zealand White rabbits. The application site was immediately covered with an occlusive dressing which was left in place for 24 hours. Observations were made hourly for the first 4 hours after dosing and then twice daily for the next 13 days. Body weights were recorded immediately prior to dosing and again 7 and 14 days after dosing. All animals terminated at the end of the study underwent a post mortem examination.

Result : No animals died during the study and growth was normal throughout. Four of the ten animals exhibited abnormal stools on day 1 and all animals appeared normal on day 2 throughout the remainder of the study. At necropsy nine of the animals were found to be normal and one male rabbit had dark red foci (6-8mm diam) on the left diaphragmatic lobe. The LD₅₀ was greater than 2 g/kg.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (121)

Type : LD₅₀
Test substance : other TS: Atmospheric distillates

Remark : Information on gas oils may be used as worst case estimates of the skin irritancy potential of heavy atmospheric distillates. (23)

Type : LD₅₀
Test substance : other TS: Vacuum residues

Remark : No data

Type : LD₅₀
Value : > 2000 mg/kg bw
Species : Rabbit
Strain : New Zealand white
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 3
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose level of 2 g/kg
Year : 1988
GLP : No data
Test substance : Vacuum distillates, HVGO

Method : Undiluted test material was applied as a single dose of 2 g/kg to the shorn skin of 3 male and 3 female New Zealand White rabbits. The test site was covered with an occlusive dressing which remained in place for 24 hours. After 24 hours the dressing was removed and any residual test material was wiped from the skin. Animals were observed for signs of toxicity 2 and 4 hours after dosing and daily thereafter (except weekends). Body weights were recorded immediately prior to dosing and again on days 7 and 14 of the study. All animals were necropsied after day 14 of the study.

Remark : The LD50s for 3 other samples of heavy vacuum distillates tested according to the same protocol in the same laboratory are shown below.

<u>Sample</u>	<u>LD₅₀</u>	<u>Report</u>
Visbreaker HGO	>2000 mg/kg	Mobil 62496-99
Vis gas oil VIBRA	>2000 mg/kg	Mobil 62500-03
VB Mittelol	>2000 mg/kg	Mobil 64635-38

Result : There were no deaths and all animals gained weight during the study. Soft stool was noted in 5 animals and decreased food consumption was seen in 3 animals on day 1 post dosing. Decreased food consumption and decreased fecal output was also noted in one animal on day 2. No gross

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Reliability** : pathology was noted at necropsy.
: (2) valid with restrictions
The report was a summary report consolidating the results of several acute studies. Complete experimental details and results were not included. However, the results are consistent and considered to be valid.
(69) (70) (71) (75)
- Type** : LD₅₀
Value : > 2000 mg/kg bw
Species : Rabbit
Strain : New Zealand white
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 2
Vehicle : None - undiluted
Doses : 2 g/kg
Year : 1982
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked residue (API 81-15) See section 1.1.1.
- Method** : Undiluted test material was applied to the dorsal skin of each of 4 male and 4 female rabbits at a dose of 2 g/kg. The skin of the patched area of two rabbits of each sex had been abraded whilst the other two had intact skin. The applied dose was covered with an occlusive dressing (gauze and an impermeable covering). 24 hours after dosing, the patches were removed, the skin wiped and collars fitted to the rabbits to prevent oral intake of any residual test material. The collars were removed 24 hours later. The rabbits were observed hourly for the first six hours after dosing for pharmacotoxic signs and mortality, and twice daily for a period of 14 days. Irritation was recorded once daily throughout the observation period. Body weights were recorded just before dosing and again at 7 and 14 days. At study termination the animals were killed with carbon dioxide and a gross necropsy was performed. Any abnormalities were recorded.
- Result** : All animals survived the 14 day observation period and there were no signs of systemic toxicity. There was a slight loss in body weight during the first seven days after dosing, but growth resumed thereafter and at 14 days body weights were greater than they were at the beginning of the study. There were no treatment-related findings at gross necropsy.
- Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction
(7)
- Type** : LD₅₀
Value : > 2000 mg/kg bw
Species : Rabbit
Strain : New Zealand white
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose level of 2 g/kg
Year : 1989
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked distillate, sample F-97-01, Coker heavy gas oil (See section 1.1.1.)
- Method** : Undiluted test material was applied as a single dose of 2 g/kg to the shorn skin of 5 male and 5 female New Zealand White rabbits. The application site was immediately covered with an occlusive dressing which was left in place for 24 hours. Observations were made hourly for the first 4 hours after dosing and then twice daily for the next 13 days. Body weights were recorded immediately prior to dosing and again 7 and 14 days after dosing. All animals terminated at the end of the study underwent a post mortem

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Remark : examination.
 : In a study carried out in the same laboratory to the same protocol (ATX-90-0092), the LD₅₀ of a sample of Heavy thermocracked distillate was also found to be greater than 2 g/kg.

Result : No animals died during the study. Although the animals gained weight during the first week, there was a minimal weight loss during the second week of the study. Overall there was a weight gain between the first and final day of the study.
 The only clinical observations were effects on the skin. These consisted of erythema and edema which was apparent on day 1 and persisted through day 13.
 At necropsy, dry skin at the test site was seen in all animals. In two females abnormalities were noted in the kidneys, these were light red to tan color and mottled appearance in one animal and dark patches in the other.
 The LD₅₀ was greater than 2 g/kg.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (109) (120)

Type : LD₅₀
Test substance : Residue from reforming

Remark : No data

Type : LD₅₀
Value : > 5 ml/kg bw
Species : Rabbit
Strain : New Zealand white
Sex : Male/female
Number of animals : 4
Vehicle : Undiluted
Doses : Single dose of 5 ml/kg
Year : 1979
GLP : No data
Test substance : Heavy fuel oil API sample 78-6, See section 1.1.1.)

Method : Undiluted test material was applied as a single dose of 5ml/kg to the shorn skin of 4 male and 4 female New Zealand White rabbits. The testing site for two males and two females had been abraded prior to application of the test material. The application site was immediately covered with an occlusive dressing which was left in place for 24 hours. Observations were made for 14 days. Body weights were recorded immediately prior to dosing and again 7 and 14 days after dosing. All animals terminated at the end of the study underwent a gross necropsy.

Result : No animals died during the study and there were no clinical signs of systemic toxicity. Two rabbits lost weight during the study but all other animals gained weight normally. Slight erythema was noted in a few animals. Gross post mortem examination revealed two rabbits with slightly congested livers and two that had pitted kidneys, the latter being associated with a common parasite in rabbits.
 In addition, three other samples were examined to the same protocol in the same laboratory with the following results.

<u>Sample</u>	<u>LD50</u>	<u>Reference</u>
API 78-7	>5 ml/kg	API 27-32774
API 78-8	>5 ml/kg	API 27-32816
API 79-2	>5 ml/kg	API 27-32813

(3) (4) (5) (6)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

5.2.1 SKIN IRRITATION

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Exposure : Occlusive
Exposure time : 24 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : Undiluted
PDII : 3.5
Result : Moderately irritating
Year : 1992
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Atmospheric residue

Method : Undiluted test material (0.5 ml) was applied to four different intact skin sites on each of six New Zealand White rabbits. The treated skin sites were covered with occlusive patches for 24 hours. After the 24 hour exposure period, the patches were removed and any residual test material was removed by wiping. Observations for skin irritation were made at prescreen, within sixty minutes of patch removal and at 72 hours, 4, 5, 6 and 7 days.

Result : At the 24 hour scoring period, edema was observed in all animals but erythema could not be assessed due to the staining nature of the test material. As the study progressed more sites could be assessed for erythema.
One of the rabbits died on day 5. The average values scored at each of the observation times is summarized below.

	<u>Erythema</u>	<u>Edema</u>
24 hr	NA	2.4
72 hour	1.2	1.6
Day 4	0.8	0.6
Day 5	0.9	0.6
Day 6	0.3	0.4
Day 7	0	0.1

The primary dermal irritation index was 3.5
The authors concluded that the test material was a moderate irritant.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (123)

Test substance : Atmospheric distillate

Remark : Information on gas oils may be used as worst case estimates of the skin irritancy potential of heavy atmospheric distillates. (23)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Exposure : Occlusive
Exposure time : 24 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : None
PDII : 0.18
Result : Not irritating
Year : 1989
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Vacuum residues

Method : Undiluted test material (0.5 ml) was applied to four different skin sites (two intact and two abraded) on each of six New Zealand White rabbits. The treated skin sites were covered with occlusive patches for 24 hours. After the 24 hour exposure period, the patches were removed and any residual

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Result : test material was removed by wiping. Observations for skin irritation were made at prescreen, within sixty minutes of patch removal and at 72 hours, 4, 5, 6 and 7 days.
 : Due to the staining of the skin at the application sites, it was difficult to assess scores for erythema. Therefore an assessment of erythema was made adjacent to the patch test site. The average scores for erythema and edema at the various observation times are summarized below.

	Erythema		Edema	
	Intact	Abraded	Intact	Abraded
24 hours	0.2	0.2	0	0
72 hour	0.1	0.2	0	0
Day 4	0	0	0	0
Day 5	0	0	0	0
Day 6	0	0	0	0
Day 7	0	0	0	0

Reliability : The authors considered that the test material was not a skin irritant.
 : (1) valid without restriction

(113)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Exposure : Occlusive
Exposure time : 4 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : None
Year : 1988
GLP : No data
Test substance : Vacuum distillate

Method : Three 1 sq inch test sites were selected on each flank of each of 3 male and 3 female rabbits (total six sites on each rabbit). The three sites on the right flank were abraded and the three sites on the left flank remained intact.
 0.5 ml undiluted test material was applied to each of the six sites on each animal. The anterior and middle test sites were covered with an occlusive patch. The posterior sites were left unoccluded. Following a 4 hour exposure period, the patches were removed from the anterior sites on each flank of each animal and the sites were evaluated for corrosion.
 These sites were re evaluated at 48 hours. After the initial evaluation for corrosion, residual test material was wiped from the skin and the site re evaluated using the standard Draize scoring system at 4.5, 28, 52 and 76 hours and again at 7 days.
 Following a 24 hour exposure period, the two mid dorsal patches were removed and the residual test substance wiped from the skin. These two sites and the posterior sites were then evaluated for irritation at 26 and 72 hours and at 7 days post dosing.

Result : This protocol was followed for four different samples of vacuum distillate.
 : The results for the sample of heavy vacuum gas oil were as follows:

Mean irritation scores
 4 hour occlusion

	Intact skin		Abraded skin	
	Erythema	Edema	Erythema	Edema
4.5 hrs	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0
28 hrs	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7
52 hrs	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7
76 hrs	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
7 days	0	0	0	0
24 hour occlusion				
26 hrs	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.3

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

72 hrs	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.7
7 days	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
24 hour non-occlusion				
26 hrs	1.8	1.2	1.8	1.3
72 hrs	1.3	1.0	1.3	1.0
7 days	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

All four occluded test sites were negative for corrosion at 4 and 48 hours.

The individual scores for the other test materials are not included here. Instead, the following indices were calculated for each of the test materials:

Heavy vacuum gas oil	Mobil 62443-45
4 h occl. PII	1.2
24h occl. PII	2.2
24h non occl. PII	2.7
Visbreaker HGO	Mobil 62496-99
4 h occl. average erythema	1.9
average edema	1.1
PII	3.1
24h occl. PII	3.1
Vis gas oil VIBRA	Mobil 62500-03
4 h occl. average erythema	1.3
average edema	1.0
PII	2.2
24h occl. PII	2.4
VB Mittelol	Mobil 64635-38
4 h occl. average erythema	1.8
average edema	1.2
PII	2.9
24h occl. PII	3.6

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
The report was a summary report consolidating the results of several acute studies. Complete experimental details and results were not included. However, the results are consistent and considered to be valid.
(69) (70) (71) (75)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Exposure : Occlusive
Exposure time : 24 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : None
PDII : 0.2
Method : Draize Test
Year : 1982
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked residue, Sample API 81-15 (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : 0.5 ml of undiluted test material was applied to two areas on the dorsal skin of each of six rabbits. One area was intact and the other abraded skin. The treated area was then covered with an occlusive dressing. After 24 hours the dressing was removed and the treated skin was wiped to remove any residue of test material. The degree of erythema and edema was recorded according to the Draize scale. A second reading of skin responses was made at 72 hours again at 96 hours, 7 and 14 days. Results of the 24 and 72 hour readings were used to determine the Primary Irritation Index.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Result : At study termination the rabbits were killed with an overdose of carbon dioxide and were subjected to a gross necropsy examination. Any abnormalities were recorded.
: The results are given in the following table.

Observation time	Erythema		Edema	
	Intact	Abraded	Intact	Abraded
24 hrs	0	0	0.2	0.2
72 hrs	0	0	0.2	0.3
96 hrs	0	0	0.2	0.3
7 days	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.8
14 days	1.7	1.8	1.2	1.2

Primary dermal irritation Index= 0.2

The primary dermal irritation index is the sum of the irritation scores for 24 and 72 hours (8 values) divided by 4 and rounded to the nearest tenth.

Due to the tar-like nature of the test material all of it could not be removed from the test sites following the 24 exposure period. The remaining test material was probably responsible for the increased dermal irritation observed at the 7 day observation.

Reliability : There were no gross lesions at necropsy.
: (1) valid without restriction

(7)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Exposure : Occlusive
Exposure time : 24 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : None
PDII : 5.6
Result : Moderately irritating
Year : 1989
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked distillates

Method : Undiluted test material (0.5 ml) was applied to four different skin sites (two intact and two abraded) on each of six New Zealand White rabbits. The treated skin sites were covered with occlusive patches for 24 hours. After the 24 hour exposure period, the patches were removed and any residual test material was removed by wiping. Observations for skin irritation were made at prescreen, within sixty minutes of patch removal and at 72 hours, 4, 5, 6 and 7 days.

Result : Due to the staining of the skin at the application sites, it was difficult to assess scores for erythema. Therefore an assessment of erythema was made adjacent to the patch test site. The average scores for erythema and edema at the various observation times are summarized below.

	Erythema		Edema	
	Intact	Abraded	Intact	Abraded
24 hours	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.7
72 hour	2.8	2.8	2.4	3.0
Day 4	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.2
Day 5	2.2	2.0	1.8	2.1
Day 6	2.3	1.9	1.8	1.7
Day 7	2.2	1.8	1.0	0.9

The primary irritation index for intact skin was 5.1 and for abraded skin was 5.6

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Reliability : The authors considered that the test material was moderately irritating.
: (1) valid without restriction (112)

Test substance : Reformer residue

Remark : No data

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Exposure : Occlusive
Exposure time : 24 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : None
Test substance : Heavy fuel oil

Method : Two test sites were prepared either side of the dorsal mid line on each of 3 male and 3 female New Zealand White rabbits. The anterior site of the right side and posterior site of the left side were abraded, the other sites remained intact.
0.5 ml of undiluted test material was applied to each test site and these were then covered with an occlusive dressing. After 24 hours, the patches were removed and any excess test material was removed by wiping. Observations for skin irritation were made at 24 and 72 hours and scoring of reactions were made using the Draize scale.

Result : Four samples of blended No. 6 heavy fuel oil (API 78-6, 78-7, 78-8 and 79-2) were tested according to the above method. The observation times were extended for sample 79-2 to include 7 and 14 days.
Erythema and edema was minimal at either 24 or 72 hours for three of the samples. Sample 79-2 caused severe erythema (scores of 3) in one female rabbit at 24 hours which resolved by 72 hours. In another female treated with sample 79-2, erythema was minimal after 24 hours but increased (score of 2) by 72 hours. For this sample observations were also made at 7 and 14 days and erythema scores for this single animal were 2 and 1 respectively.
A summary of the dermal irritation scores (based on 72 hour readings) is tabulated below for all four samples.

Patch and Exposure (hrs)	Sample			
Erythema	78-6	78-7	78-8	79-2
intact (24 hrs)	0.08	0.08	0.17	1.25
(72 hrs)	0.17	0.08	0	0.67
abraded (24 hrs)	0	0.75	0.42	1.33
(72 hrs)	0.25	0.33	0	0.67
Edema				
intact (24 hrs)	0.17	0.17	0.08	1.0
(72 hrs)	0.08	0	0	0
abraded (24 hrs)	0.58	1.08	0.42	1.25
(72 hrs)	0.08	0.42	0	0
Primary irritation score	0.35	0.73	0.27	1.54

(3) (4) (5) (6)

5.2.2 EYE IRRITATION

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Dose : 0.1 ml
Number of animals : 3
Vehicle : None
Result : Not irritating
Year : 1991
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Atmospheric residue

Method : 0.1 ml undiluted test material was placed into the conjunctival sac of the right eye of each of three male New Zealand White rabbits. The eyelids were then held closed for approximately one second to prevent loss of test material. The left eye of each animal was untreated and served as control. Eyes were examined 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after treatment. Fluorescein was used to assist in the assessment of corneal effects.

Result : There was no evidence of damage to the iris throughout the study period. Fluorescein staining scores were zero for all three animals at all scoring times.
 The only responses observed were one hour after treatment and these are shown below. No responses were observed at any other examination time.

Responses one hour after treatment

	Animal		
<u>Cornea</u>	1	2	3
A opacity	1	1	2
B area involved	1	1	3
Cornea score (AxBx5)	5	5	30
<u>Iris</u>			
<u>Conjunctivae</u>			
A redness	2	1	2
B Chemosis	2	2	2
C Discharge	3	3	3
Conjunctivae score (A+B+C) x2	14	12	14

Based on the average score of 0 calculated for all three animals using the 24 and 72 hour readings, the test material was considered to be non-irritant.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(119)

Test substance : Atmospheric distillates

Remark : Information on gas oils may be used as worst case estimates of the eye irritancy potential of heavy atmospheric distillates.

(23)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Dose : 0.1 ml
Exposure time : 0.5 minute(s)
Comment : Rinsed after (see exposure time)
Number of animals : 12
Vehicle : None
Year : 1989

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

GLP : Yes
Test substance : Vacuum residues

Method : 0.1 ml undiluted test material was dropped onto the corneal surface of the right eye of each of 12 New Zealand White rabbits. The upper and lower eyelids were held closed for approximately one second to prevent loss of test material. The treated eyes of six rabbits received no further treatment. In the remaining six rabbits 20 to 30 seconds after application of test material, the treated eyes were flushed for one minute with lukewarm water. The untreated control eyes of these six animals were also flushed in a similar manner. Observations of ocular lesions were made 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after treatment and again 4, 7, 10 and 14 days after treatment. Fluoroscein was used as an aid to assessing ocular effects at all observation times except for the one hour reading.

Result : The test material was extremely viscous and this caused large globules to form and adhere to the eyelids when the eyes were flushed with water. Rinsing of the eye did not cause any observable changes in the consistency of the test material. The incidence of conjunctival redness (Red.) and chemosis (Chem.) are summarized in the following table, together with the average scores at each observation time.

	Unrinsed eyes			Rinsed eyes		
	Red.	Chem.	Score	Red.	Chem.	Score
1 hr	6/6	6/6 (2)	6.7	6/6	6/6 (2)	5.7
24 hr	6/6	6/6 (1)	5.0	6/6	6/6	5.7
48 hr	6/6	6/6	5.0	6/6	6/6	5.0
72 hr	6/6	6/6	4.7	6/6	6/6	4.7
4 day	6/6	6/6	4.0	6/6	6/6	4.3
7 day	4/6	6/6	3.3	6/6	6/6	4.0
10 day	0/6	2/6 (1)	1.0	3/6	1/6 (1)	1.3
14 day	0/6	0/6	0	0/6	0/6	0

Values shown () are the incidence of animals in which a discharge was observed. On the basis of the above results it was concluded that the test material was non-irritant in unrinsed eyes and minimally irritant in rinsed eyes.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(115)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Dose : 0.1 ml
Number of animals : 6
Method : Draize Test
Year : 1988
GLP : No data
Test substance : Vacuum distillates (4 samples)

Method : 0.1 ml of test material was instilled into the conjunctival sac of the left eye of 3 male and 3 female rabbits. The untreated eye served as control. Eyes were grossly examined and scored according to the Draize method at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours.

Result : The total Draize scores for the four test materials are shown in the following table. All responses observed were entirely due to conjunctival redness and swelling. No corneal opacity or iritis was observed in any animal.

Values given are the total Draize scores.

Test material	Time after instillation (hours)			
	1	24	48	72
Heavy vacuum gas oil	10	10.3	3.3	0.3
Visbreaker heavy gas oil		1.7	2.3	2.3
Vis gas oil VIBRA		4.0	2.0	1.7
VB MITTELOL		5.3	4.0	2.7

(69) (70) (71) (75)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Dose : 0.1 ml
Number of animals : 9
Method : Draize Test
Year : 1982
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked residue, Sample API 81-15 (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : 0.1 ml of undiluted test material was applied to the corneal surface of one eye of each of 9 rabbits, the other eye was untreated and served as control. After 30 seconds the treated eyes of 3 rabbits were washed with lukewarm water for 1 minute. Eyes of the other 6 rabbits were not washed. Readings of ocular lesions for all animals were made at 1, 24, 48, 72 hours and 7 days after treatment. Sodium fluorescein was used to aid in revealing possible corneal injury.

Result : The presence of brown or light brown test material was noticeable at the observation and scoring. Irritation only lasted for 24 hours after which all eyes were normal.

Primary eye irritation scores recorded in this study are as follows:

	<u>1 Hr.</u>	<u>24 Hrs</u>	<u>48 Hrs</u>	<u>72 Hrs</u>	<u>7 days</u>
Unwashed eyes (6 rabbit mean)	2.3	2.0	0	0	0
Washed eyes (3 rabbit mean)	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Reliability : These data demonstrate that the test material was minimally irritating.
(1) valid without restriction

(7)

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Dose : 0.1 ml
Exposure time : 0.5 minute(s)
Comment : Rinsed after (see exposure time)
Number of animals : 12
Vehicle : None
Result : Not irritating
Year : 1989
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked distillates

Method : 0.1 ml undiluted test material was dropped onto the corneal surface of the right eye of each of 12 New Zealand White rabbits. The upper and lower eyelids were held closed for approximately one second to prevent loss of test material. The treated eyes of six rabbits received no further treatment. In the remaining six rabbits 20 to 30 seconds after application of test material, the treated eyes were flushed for one minute with lukewarm water. The untreated control eyes of these six animals were also flushed in a similar manner.
Observations of ocular lesions were made 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after treatment and again 4 days after treatment. Fluoroscein was used as an aid to assessing ocular effects at all observation times except for the one hour reading.

Result : The incidence of conjunctival redness (Red.) and chemosis (Chem.) are summarized in the following table, together with the average scores at each observation time.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

	Unrinsed eyes			Rinsed eyes		
	Red	Chem	Score	Red	Chem	Score
1 hr	6/6	6/6 (4)	8.3	6/6	6/6 (4)	8.7
24 hr	6/6	5/6	5.7	6/6	4/6 (1)	5.3
48 hr	4/6	3/6	2.3	5/6	3/6	3.3
72 hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 day	0	0	0	0	0	0

Values shown () are the incidence of animals in which a discharge was observed.

On the basis of the above results it was concluded that the test material was non-irritant in unrinsed eyes and rinsed eyes.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (114)

Test substance : Reformer residues

Remark : No data

Species : Rabbit
Concentration : Undiluted
Dose : 0.1
Exposure time : 0.5 minute(s)
Comment : Rinsed after (see exposure time)
Number of animals : 9
Vehicle : None
Year : 1980
Test substance : Heavy fuel oil, 4 samples (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : 0.1 ml undiluted test material was placed on the everted lower eyelid of the right eye of each of nine New Zealand White rabbits. The upper and lower eyelids were held together for approximately one second to prevent loss of material. The test eyes of three rabbits (two females, one male) were rinsed for one minute with warm distilled water starting 30 seconds after application of the test material. The test eyes of the other six rabbits were not rinsed. The untreated eyes of all rabbits served as controls. Scoring of ocular lesions was carried out 24, 48 and 72 hours after application of test material. For two samples the observation period was extended until no irritation was seen. Grading of ocular lesions was according to the Draize scale.

Result : Sample 78-6 (API report No. 27-32814)
No corneal opacities or iridial inflammation was seen in any of the test animals.
Conjunctival irritation was seen in eight rabbits at 24 hours but all were negative at 48 hours.

Sample 78-7 (API report No. 27-32774)
No iridial inflammation was seen in any animal and one rabbit showed corneal opacity at the 24 hour examination.
Conjunctival irritation was apparent in eight animals at 24 hours but this had resolved by 72 hours.

Sample 78-8 (API report No. 32-32816)
Corneal opacities of grade 1 and area 1 were seen in three animals at the 24 and 48 hour observation time. No iridial inflammation was observed in any animal at any time.
Conjunctival irritation was seen in all animals at 24 and 48 hours but by 72 hours this had resolved.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Sample 79-2 (API report No. 27-32813)

Two animals had corneal opacities at the 48 observation. Other rabbits showed opacities at 72 hours and 14 days but these were not considered to be treatment-related.

Conjunctival irritation was present in all rabbits at the 24 hour observation. No irritation was seen by 14 days

The average eye irritation scores for each of the samples were as follows:

	Sample			
	78-6	78-7	78-8	79-2
Washed eyes				
24 hour	4.67	2.67	7.67	6.67
48 hour	0	1.33	5.0	5.0
72 hour	0	0	0	1.33
7 day	ND	ND	0	0.67
14 day	ND	ND	ND	0
Unwashed eyes				
24 hour	4.0	4.83	7.33	7.33
48 hour	1.0	0.67	4.67	3.83
72 hour	0	0	1.0	1.33
7 day	ND	ND	0	1.0
14 day	ND	ND	ND	0

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(3) (4) (5) (6)

5.3 SENSITIZATION

Type : Buehler Test
Species : Guinea pig
Concentration : 1st: Induction undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
2nd: Challenge undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
Number of animals : 10
Result : Not sensitizing
Year : 1992
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Atmospheric residues, Sample F-132, (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : 0.5 ml undiluted test material was applied under occlusion to the shorn skin of 10 guinea pigs. The patch was left in place for six hours after which all covering was removed from the test site. This induction procedure was carried out once each week for three weeks.

Fourteen days after the third induction dose the animals were challenged at a different skin site. The challenge dose of 0.5 ml was applied in the same manner as the induction doses.

24 and 48 hours after each induction and challenge dose an assessment of the treated site was made and scored for response.

The following control groups were included in the study

Challenge control group
received a challenge dose of test material only

Positive control group
received 0.5 ml of a 0.3% solution of DNCB in 80% ethanol
once each week during the induction phase.
Challenge dose for the positive controls was 0.5 ml of 0.2%

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

DNCB in 80% ethanol.

Result : Challenge control group received the challenge dose of DNCB only.
: The following responses were recorded.

<u>Group</u>	<u>Incidence</u>	<u>Severity</u>
F-132 test group	0/10	
F-132 challenge control	0/4	
Positive control	10/10	5.1 & 3.6
DNCB challenge control	2/4	0 & 1.3

Reliability : These data demonstrate that the test material is not a skin sensitizer.
: (1) valid without restriction

(122)

Test substance : Atmospheric distillates

Remark : Information on gas oils may be used as worst case estimates of the eye irritancy potential of heavy atmospheric distillates.

(23)

Type : Buehler Test

Species : Guinea pig

Concentration : 1st: Induction undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
2nd: Challenge undiluted occlusive epicutaneous

Number of animals : 9

Result : Not sensitizing

Year : 1989

GLP : Yes

Test substance : Vacuum residue

Method : 0.5 ml undiluted test material was applied under occlusion to the shorn skin of 10 guinea pigs. The patch was left in place for six hours after which all covering was removed from the test site. This induction procedure was carried out once each week for three weeks. Fourteen days after the third induction dose the animals were challenged at a different skin site. The challenge dose of 0.5 ml was applied in the same manner as the induction doses.
24 and 48 hours after each induction and challenge dose an assessment of the treated site was made and scored for response.

The following control groups were included in the study

Challenge control group
received a challenge dose of test material only

Positive control group
received 0.5 ml of a 0.3% solution of DNCB in 80% ethanol once each week during the induction phase.
Challenge dose for the positive controls was 0.5 ml of 0.2% DNCB in 80% ethanol.

Result : Challenge control group received the challenge dose of DNCB only.
: The following responses were recorded.

<u>Group</u>	<u>Incidence</u>	<u>Severity</u>
F-98-01 test group	0/10	
F-98-01 challenge control	0/4	
Positive control	9/9	4.1 & 3.1
DNCB challenge control	4/4	0.8 & 0.8

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Reliability : These data demonstrate that the test material is not a skin sensitizer.
: (1) valid without restriction (111)

Type : Buehler Test
Species : Guinea pig
Concentration : 1st: Induction 33 % occlusive epicutaneous
: 2nd: Challenge 11 % occlusive epicutaneous
Number of animals : 10
Result : Not sensitizing
Year : 1989
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Vacuum distillates

Method : 0.5 ml diluted (1:2 in mineral oil) test material was applied under occlusion to the shorn skin of 10 guinea pigs. The patch was left in place for six hours after which all covering was removed from the test site. This induction procedure was carried out once each week for three weeks. Fourteen days after the third induction dose the animals were challenged at a different skin site. The challenge dose of 0.5 ml was applied as a 1:8 dilution in mineral oil in the same manner as the induction doses. 24 and 48 hours after each induction and challenge dose an assessment of the treated site was made and scored for response.

The following control groups were included in the study

Challenge control group

received a challenge dose of test material only

Positive control group

received 0.5 ml of a 0.3% solution of DNCB in 80% ethanol once each week during the induction phase. Challenge dose for the positive controls was 0.5 ml of 0.2% DNCB in 80% ethanol.

Challenge control group

received the challenge dose of DNCB only.

Vehicle Control

received 0.5 ml mineral oil once each week during the induction phase. Challenge dose of 0.5 ml.

Result : The following responses were recorded.

<u>Group</u>	<u>Incidence</u>	<u>Severity</u>
HVGO test group	1/10	0.1 & 0.0
HVGO challenge control	0/4	0.3 & 0.0
Positive control	10/10	3.6 & 3.3
DNCB challenge control	0/4	1.0 & 0.0

Test substance : These data demonstrate that the test material is not a skin sensitizer.
: Heavy Vacuum Gas Oil (HVGO, CAS No. 64741-57-7)
Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (118)

Type : Buehler Test
Species : Guinea pig
Concentration : 1st: Induction undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
: 2nd: Challenge undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
Number of animals : 10
Result : Not sensitizing
Method : Beuhler
Year : 1984
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked residues, sample API 81-15 (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : 0.4 ml undiluted test material was applied under an occlusive dressing to

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

the shaved skin of 10 male Guinea pigs. Six hours after application the dressing was removed and the skin wiped to remove residues of test material. The animals received one application each week for 3 weeks. Due to severe irritation at the test site of the positive control animals, the third application was made slightly posterior to the previous site. Two weeks following the third application a challenge dose was applied in the same manner as the sensitizing doses. A previously untreated site was used for the challenge application. The application sites for sensitizing and challenge doses were read for erythema and edema 24 and 48 hours after patch removal. To assist in the reading of the response to the final challenge dose the test site was depilated 3 hours prior to reading by using a commercially available depilatory cream.

Positive control, vehicle control and naive control groups were included in this study.

Concentrations of positive control were as follows:

Sensitizing doses: 0.4 ml of 0.3% w/v in 80% aqueous ethanol
Challenge dose: 0.4 ml of 0.1% w/v suspension in acetone

Result : During the sensitization phase of the study, dermal irritation included very slight edema and very slight to well define erythema. No dermal irritation was exhibited by either the test group or naive controls following challenge application with undiluted test material. All 20 Guinea pigs treated with DNCB were sensitized at the end of the study.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(9)

Type : Buehler Test
Species : Guinea pig
Concentration : 1st: Induction undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
2nd: Challenge 50 % occlusive epicutaneous
Number of animals : 10
Vehicle : Mineral oil
Result : Not sensitizing
Year : 1989
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked distillates

Method : 0.5 ml undiluted test material was applied under occlusion to the shorn skin of 10 guinea pigs. The patch was left in place for six hours after which all covering was removed from the test site. This induction procedure was carried out once each week for three weeks. Fourteen days after the third induction dose the animals were challenged at a different skin site. The challenge dose of 0.5 ml was applied as a 50% dilution in mineral oil in the same manner as the induction doses. 24 and 48 hours after each induction and challenge dose an assessment of the treated site was made and scored for response.

The following control groups were included in the study

Challenge control group
received a challenge dose of test material only

Positive control group
received 0.5 ml of a 0.3% solution of DNCB in 80% ethanol once each week during the induction phase.
Challenge dose for the positive controls was 0.5 ml of 0.2% DNCB in 80% ethanol.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Result : Challenge control group received the challenge dose of DNCB only.
: The following responses were recorded.

<u>Group</u>	<u>Incidence</u>	<u>Severity</u>
F-97-01 test group	0/10	
F-97-01 challenge control	0/4	
Positive control	10/10	1.5 & 1.3
DNCB challenge control	0/4	

Reliability : These data demonstrate that the test material is not a skin sensitizer.
: (1) valid without restriction

(110)

Test substance : Reformer residues

Remark : No data

Type : Buehler Test

Species : Guinea pig

Concentration : 1st: Induction undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
2nd: Challenge undiluted occlusive epicutaneous

Number of animals : 10

Year : 1980

GLP : No data

Test substance : Heavy fuels, 4 samples (See section 1.1.1.)

Method : Undiluted test material (0.5 ml) was applied under an occlusive patch to the shorn dorsal skin of 10 guinea pigs. Six hours after application the patches were removed.
This procedure was followed three times a week for 3 weeks.
Following a two week rest period a challenge dose was given in exactly the same manner as the induction doses, except that the skin site was a fresh site on each animal.
Skin reactions were graded for erythema and edema 24 hours after each dose.

The following control group was used.

Positive control

Induction with a 0.05% (w/w) dilution of DNCB in ethanol. The test sites were only occluded 5 times during the study.

Result : Three of the samples were not skin sensitizers since the degree of response to the challenge dose was less than that for the positive controls. Sample 78-7 was considered to be mildly sensitizing.
This was because the challenge scores were in some cases greater than the those for the induction doses.

<u>Material</u>	<u>Result</u>	<u>Reference</u>
API 78-6	Not sensitizing	27-32814
API 78-7	Mildly sensitizing	27-32774
API 78-8	Not sensitizing	27-32816
API 79-2	Not sensitizing	27-32813

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions

The selection of dose concentrations in this study was on the basis of irritancy studies in rabbits. It is possible that the dose concentrations used were excessive.

The study is not sufficiently robust.

(3) (4) (5) (6)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Type : Buehler Test
Species : Guinea pig
Concentration : 1st: Induction undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
2nd: Challenge undiluted occlusive epicutaneous
Number of animals : 6
Result : Not sensitizing
Year : 1986
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Heavy fuel oil sample F-74-01

Method : 0.5 ml undiluted test material was applied under occlusion to the shorn skin of 10 guinea pigs. The patch was left in place for six hours after which all covering was removed from the test site. This induction procedure was carried out once each week for three weeks. Fourteen days after the third induction dose the animals were challenged at a different skin site. The challenge dose of 0.5 ml was applied as a 50% dilution in mineral oil in the same manner as the induction doses. 24 and 48 hours after each induction and challenge dose an assessment of the treated site was made and scored for response. The following control groups were included in the study:

Challenge control group
received a challenge dose of test material only

Positive control group
received 0.5 ml of a 0.3% solution of DNCB in 80% ethanol once each week during the induction phase.
Challenge dose for the positive controls was 0.5 ml of 0.2% DNCB in 80% ethanol.

Challenge control group
received the challenge dose of DNCB only.

Result : The following responses were recorded.

<u>Group</u>	<u>Incidence</u>	<u>Severity</u>
F-74-01 test group	4/10	0.4-0
F-97-01 challenge control	0/4	
Positive control	10/10	3.1 - 2.3
DNCB challenge control	1/4	0.2

Reliability : These data demonstrate that the test material is not a skin sensitizer.
(1) valid without restriction

(106)

5.4 REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY

Type	: Sub-chronic
Remark	: Dermal studies of up to 13 weeks duration have been reported for streams in this category and all are listed below. Only one study for each subcategory has been summarized in full and where several studies are available only those of longest duration have been summarized. Studies that have been summarized are indicated * in the following listing.
	Atmospheric residues 28 day study on F-132, Atmospheric tower bottoms * (Ref. ATX-90-0066)
	Atmospheric distillates 13 week study on Heavy Atmospheric Gas Oil * (Ref. Mobil 63456)
	Vacuum Residues No data
	Vacuum Distillates 13 week study on Heavy Vacuum Gas Oil * (Ref. Mobil 61590)
	Cracked residues 13 week study on Clarified Slurry oil * (Ref. Mobil 20525) 13 week study on API sample 81-15 (Ref. API 32-32753) 13 week study on Syntower bottoms (Ref. Mobil 62710) 28 day study on API sample 81-15 in rats (Ref. API 33-30442) 28 day dermal study on API sample 81-15 in rabbits (Ref. API 30-32854)
	Cracked distillates 13 week study on visbreaker gas oil * (Ref. Mobil 63237) 13 week study on Joliet Heavy coker gas oil (Ref. Mobil 64165) 13 week study on Torrance Heavy coker gas oil (Ref. Mobil 64184) 13 week study on Paulsboro Heavy coker gas oil (Ref. Mobil 50391)
	Reformer residues No data
	Residual heavy fuel oil 10 day study on API sample 78-6* (Ref. API 27-32814) 10 day study on API sample 78-7 (Ref. API 27-32774) 10 day study on API sample 78-8 (Ref. API 27-32816) 10 day study on API sample 79-2 (Ref. API 27-32813) 28-day study on F-74-01 (Ref. UBTL, 1987) (3) (4) (5) (6) (8) (16) (17) (46) (61) (62) (72) (73) (76) (78) (79) (107)
Type	: Sub-chronic
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Male/female
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.	: Dermal
Exposure period	: 28 days
Frequency of treatm.	: Once daily, 5 days each week for 4 weeks
Doses	: 0.01 (9 mg/kg), 0.25 (231 mg/kg) & 1.0 (927.9 mg/kg) ml/kg
Year	: 1990
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: Atmospheric residue, sample F-132 (See section 1.1.1.)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Method** : Three groups of ten male and ten female young adult Sprague Dawley rats were administered F-132 dermally once daily, five days each week for four weeks, at doses of 0.01, 0.25 or 1.0 ml/kg/day. A repeat of the high dose was later conducted due to a possible under-dosing. The test material was applied to the shorn dorsal skin of the animals. The site of application was occluded for a period of at least six hours following dosing. Two groups of ten male and ten female rats served as controls, one group each for the initial and repeat high dose groups. The animals were observed twice daily for signs of toxicity and viability. Dermal irritation at the application site was evaluated daily just prior to the application of test material. Body weights were recorded three times each week during the study. At necropsy, blood was collected for the following hematological and clinical determinations. Hematology: erythrocyte count, total and differential leucocyte count, hemoglobin, hematocrit and platelet count. Clinical chemistry: sodium, potassium, chloride, calcium, phosphorus, blood urea nitrogen, glucose, creatinine, cholesterol, triglyceride, total protein, albumin, globulin (calculated), A/G ratio (calculated), alkaline phosphatase, aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase.
- The following organs were weighed: Adrenal glands, brain, kidneys, liver and testes/ovaries. A wide range of tissues were saved and the following were processed for subsequent histopathological examination. adrenal glands, brain (cerebrum, cerebellum, medulla pons), cervical lymph nodes, gastrointestinal tract (stomach, duodenum, jejunum, ileum, colon, rectum) gross lesions, heart, kidneys (2), liver, lungs, pancreas, salivary glands, skin (treated and untreated), spleen, sternum and bone marrow, testes/ovaries (2), thyroid, thymus, urinary bladder.
- Result** : No animals died or were sacrificed during the study. There were no clinical observations considered to be treatment-related. No dermal irritation was noted in any of the treatment groups. The only treatment-related finding at gross necropsy was a dark staining of the treated skin site.
- There were no hematological changes that were considered to be treatment-related. Although some differences were recorded for some of the clinical chemistry parameters, none were considered to be treatment-related.
- There were no treatment-related differences in body weights or organ weights or organ/body weight ratios.
- The only treatment-related histopathological findings occurred in the skin and these consisted of trace to mild acanthosis and trace to moderate hyperkeratosis in the high dose animals.
- The authors concluded that there were no systemic effects at the highest dose level tested.
- Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction (116)
- Type** : Sub-chronic
Species : Rat
Sex : Male/female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : Dermal
Exposure period : 13 weeks
Frequency of treatm. : Daily
Doses : 30, 125 & 500 mg/kg/day

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Control group : Yes
NOAEL : = 30 mg/kg bw
Year : 1992
GLP : No data
Test substance : Atmospheric distillate , Sample HAGO

Method : Test material was applied to the shorn skin of groups of 10 male and 10 female rats (approximately 40 days old) at dose levels of 30, 125 and 500 mg/kg. In addition, the test material was applied at a dose level of 500 mg/kg to satellite groups of 10 males for the assessment of male reproductive health. There was a control group of 10 rats of each sex and an additional 10 males that served as controls for the assessment of male reproductive health.
The test material was applied each day, 5 days each week for 13 weeks. All rats were fitted with Elizabethan collars to prevent ingestion of test material. The collars were removed at the end of each week and any residual test material removed from the skin by wiping. Collars were replaced on Mondays before commencement of dosing for the next week. Body weights were recorded before application of the first dose of test material and weekly thereafter.
There were daily observations for clinical signs of toxicity and an assessment and scoring of the treated skin site was made once each week according to the standard Draize scale.
Urine samples were collected during weeks 5 and 13 for urinalysis (pH, specific gravity, bilirubin, urobilinogen, blood, protein, glucose and ketone). Blood samples were taken at the end of the study for the determination of the following clinical chemical and hematological parameters.

Hematology

Red cell count	Hemoglobin
Hematocrit	White cell count
Platelet count	

Clinical chemistry

Sorbitol dehydrogenase	Cholesterol
Alanine aminotransferase	Urea nitrogen
Aspartate aminotransferase	Total protein
Alkaline phosphatase	albumin (A)
Bilirubin	Triglycerides
Inorganic phosphorus	Creatinine
Glucose	Uric acid
Sodium	Potassium
Chloride	Calcium

Globulin(G) and A/G ratios were calculated

All animals surviving to the end of the study were sacrificed and necropsied. The following organs were weighed:

Adrenals	Heart	Spleen
Brain	Kidneys	Thymus
Liver	Ovaries	Uterus
Prostate	Epididymides	Testes

The following tissues/organs were removed from control group and high dose group animals and were fixed for subsequent histopathological examination.

Adrenals (both)	Ovaries (both)
Bone and marrow (sternum)	Pancreas (head)
Brain (3 sections)	Salivary gland (submaxillary)
Eye (left & optic nerve)	Skin (treated 2 sections)
Heart	Spleen
Colon	Stomach (squamous & glandular)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Duodenum	Thymus (both lobes)
Kidneys (both)	Thyroid (both lobes)
Liver (2 lobes)	Urinary bladder
Lung (left lobe)	Uterus (body & horns)
Skeletal muscle (thigh)	Gross lesions
Peripheral nerve (sciatic)	

In addition the following tissues/organs were removed, fixed and examined microscopically from the mid and low dose animals:

Adrenals	Sternum (bone and marrow)
Kidneys (both)	Liver (2 lobes)
Lung	Skin (2 sections plus any gross lesions)
Thymus	Gross lesions.

At the end of the study the epididymides and testes from the male rats in the control and 125 mg/kg groups were removed.

Prior to sample preparation for testis examination, the tunica albuginea and corresponding blood vessels were removed and discarded before the remaining testicular parenchyma and cauda epididymis were weighed. Testes were prepared for spermatid count and epididymides were prepared for spermatozoa count and a morphological assessment was made of testes and epididymides.

Statistical analysis

Body weight, serum chemistry, hematology and organ weight data were analyzed by parametric methods: analysis of variance and associated F-test, followed by Tukey's multiple comparison test (body weight, hematology and organ weight data) or Student-Newman-Keuls multiple comparison test (serum chemistry), provided that there was statistical significance in the analysis of variance.

Differences between control and treated groups were considered statistically significant only if the probability of the differences being due to chance was less than 5% ($P < 0.05$).

Result

: Two animals became moribund and were sacrificed in extremis. One of the animals was a high dose male and the findings were considered to be treatment-related. The other was a low dose male and the findings were considered to be incidental. There were few clinical findings during the study and these were mostly related to the effects of the Elizabethan collars. In general, skin irritation was slight in the treated groups. Body weight gains were similar to that of the controls for all groups except the high dose males whose weight gains were significantly less (10%) than controls.

Serum chemistry values in the 30 mg/kg were unaffected by exposure to the test material but some parameters were adversely affected in the rats in the mid and high dose groups. The affected parameters at 13 weeks are shown in the following table together with the % increase (+) or decrease (-) compared to control values. Where no figures are included no significant differences were found.

Parameter	Male		Female	
	125	500	125	500
Glucose	-	-	-	-
BUN	-	+31%	+27%	+35%
AST	-	-	-	-
ALT	-	-23%	-	-
Alk. Phos.	-	-	-	-
Creatinine	-	-	-	-
Cholesterol	-	-	+39%	+117%
Triglycerides	-	-	-	-
Total protein	-	-	-	+11%
Bilirubin	-	-	-	-

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Albumin	-	-	-	-
A/G ratio	-	-	-	-20%
Globulin	-	-	-	+27%
Uric acid	-	-	-	-
Sodium	-	-	-	-
Potassium	+9%	-	-	-
Phosphorus	-	-	-	-
Calcium	-5%	-	-	-
SDH	-	+124%	+68%	+106%
Chloride	-	-	-	-

Hematological parameters were unaffected in the 30 mg/kg group compared to controls. There were however, some differences between the controls and those of the 125 and 500 mg/kg groups. The differences at 13 weeks are shown in the following table with indication of the magnitude of the difference (%), higher (+) or lower (-). Where no figures are included no significant differences were found.

Parameter	Male		Female	
	125	500	125	500
RBC Count	-8%	-30%	-	-11%
Hemoglobin	-9%	-31%	-	-13%
Hematocrit	-8%	-30%	-	-12%
MCV	-	-	+3%	-
MCH	-	-	-	-
MCHC	-	-	-	-
Platelets	-	-48%	-	-23%
WBC Count	-	-	-	-

Differential white cell counts were unaffected by exposure to the test material.

At necropsy, the macroscopic findings in both sexes that seemed to be treatment-related were: increased liver size, decreased thymus size, thickening of the limiting ridge between the non-glandular and glandular sections of the stomach and enlarged and reddened lymph nodes. There were some absolute and some relative organ weight (organ/body weight) differences in the 125 and 500 mg/kg groups but none in the 30 mg/kg group. The differences are shown in the following table as % of control values. (A = absolute weight, R = relative wt). The table lists all the organs that were weighed at necropsy.

Organ	Male		Female	
	125	500	125	500
Adrenals (A)	-	-	-	-
(R)	-	125%	-	-
Brain (A)	-	-	-	-
(R)	-	-	-	-
Epididymis (A)	-	-	-	-
(R)	-	-	-	-
Heart (A)	-	-	-	112%
(R)	-	117%	-	115%
Kidneys (A)	-	-	-	-
(R)	-	-	-	110%
Liver (A)	-	132%	-	150%
(R)	-	149%	116%	156%
Prostate (A)	-	77.5%	-	-
(R)	-	-	-	-
Spleen (A)	-	-	-	118%
(R)	-	126%	117%	121%
Testes (A)	-	-	-	-

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

	(R)	-	-	
Thymus	(A)	-	39%	- 59%
	(R)	-	45%	- 61%
Uterus	(A)	-	-	-
	(R)	-	-	-

The only treatment-related changes observed at histopathological examination were confined to animals in the 500 mg/kg groups. These included a severe reduction in hematopoiesis in the bone marrow; 10/10 males were affected compared to 2/10 females. The increases in liver weight that had been observed were attributable to liver hypertrophy and connective tissue formation. Also there were increased areas of hematopoiesis, focal necrosis and individual cell death in this dose group. Although the numbers of circulating lymphocytes were not affected, there was a reduction in the numbers of lymphocytes in the thymus glands of the high dose group animals.

There were no other treatment-related histopathological changes.

There were no treatment-related effects on any of the epididymal sperm parameters or the testicular spermatid parameters that were measured. Measured parameters included:

Weight of cauda epididymis, No. of sperm/g cauda, No. of sperm/cauda, Testis weight, No. spermatids/g testis and No. sperm/testis.

Reliability

: (2) valid with restrictions
Although it is not stated in the report that the study was conducted to GLP, it nevertheless is described fully and is considered to be reliable.

(77)

Test substance

: Vacuum residues

Remark

: Data summarized in the test plan and robust summaries for asphalt may be used to predict the toxicity of this subgroup of heavy petroleum streams.

Type

: Sub-chronic

Species

: Rat

Sex

: Male/female

Strain

: Sprague-Dawley

Route of admin.

: Dermal

Exposure period

: 13 weeks

Frequency of treatm.

: Daily

Doses

: 30, 125, 500 & 2000 mg/kg/day

Control group

: Yes

NOAEL

: = 125 mg/kg bw

Year

: 1988

GLP

: No data

Test substance

: Vacuum distillates

Method

: Undiluted heavy vacuum gas oil was applied at doses of 0, 30, 125, 500 and 2000 mg/kg/day to the shorn skin of groups of ten male and ten female Sprague Dawley rats. The males weighed between 220 and 230 g and the females weighed between 160 and 170 g at the start of the study. The material was applied 5 days each week for 13 weeks. Collars were fitted to the animals to prevent oral ingestion.

Body weights were recorded weekly throughout the study and clinical observations were made daily. Skin irritation was assessed weekly. At 5 and 13 weeks, blood samples were taken for measurement of the following hematological and clinical chemical parameters:

Hematology

Red blood cell count

Hemoglobin

Hematocrit

White blood cell count

Differential WBC count

MCV, MCH & MCHC caclulated

Clinical chemistry

Glucose	Urea nitrogen
Uric acid	Total protein
Albumin	Globulin (calculated)
Albumin/Globulin ratio	Calcium
Alkaline phosphatase	Alanine aminotransferase
Aspartate aminotransferase	Lactate dehydrogenase
Sorbitol dehydrogenase	Creatinine
Cholesterol	Triglycerides
Total Bilirubin	Calcium
Phosphorus	Sodium
Potassium	Chloride

At the end of the study (13 weeks) all surviving animals were sacrificed and a gross necropsy examination was performed. The following organs were weighed:

Adrenals	Kidneys	Spleen
Brain	Liver	Testes
Epididymes	Ovaries	Thymus
Heart	Prostate	Uterus

The following tissues in the high dose group animals were examined microscopically:

Adrenals (both)	Ovaries (both)
Bone & marrow (sternum)	Pancreas (head)
Brain (3 sections)	Salivary gland (submaxillary)
Eye & optic nerve	Skin (treated, 2 sections)
Heart Colon	Duodenum
Stomach	Kidneys (both)
Testes (both)	Liver (2 lobes)
Thymus (both lobes)	Lung (left lobe)
Thyroid (both lobes)	Muscle (skeletal, thigh)
Urinary bladder	Peripheral nerve (sciatic)
Gross lesions	

Histopathological examination was only undertaken on thymus, spleen and sternum for the 500 mg/kg/day animals and thymus only for the 125 mg/kg/day animals.

Result

- : Two males and one female in the high dose group died during the study. The male deaths were considered to be compound related but the female death was considered incidental. Growth rates of males and females in the highest dose group were reduced compared to controls. At 13 weeks the males weighed 20% less and the females 15% less than controls. At 2000 mg/kg/day males and females had reduced erythrocytes and reduced platelets at 5 and 13 weeks. Similar effects were also found in the 500 mg/kg/day females.

Clinical chemical changes in males and females at 2000 mg/kg/day consisted of:

- twofold increase in sorbitol dehydrogenase
- twofold increase in cholesterol
- 50% reduction in uric acid

In addition in females at 500 mg/kg/day, glucose was reduced and in the 500 mg/kg males cholesterol was increased.

At gross necropsy, relative thymus weights were reduced in the 500 (by 25%) and 2000 mg/kg/day (by 50%) animals of both sexes. Relative liver weights were also increased at 500 and 2000 mg/kg/day for both sexes.

Histological examination revealed decreased erythropoiesis and fibrosis of

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

the bone marrow in the 2000 mg/kg/day males.
There was a reduction in thymic lymphocytes in the 2000 mg/kg/day groups (marked for males and moderate for females) and a slight reduction in the 500 mg/kg/day groups for both sexes.

No effects were found on either sperm morphology or in the results of the urinalysis.

Test substance : The NOEL for both males and females was found to be 125 mg/kg/day.
: The sample of Heavy vacuum gas oil was produced by the vacuum distillation of crude oil.
It was a dark amber liquid with a boiling range of approximately 657 to 1038 °F.
The sample originated from the Beaumont crude unit B (CRU #85244) and contained:
54% paraffins
35% polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
2% nitrogen-containing polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
9% residuals.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (72)

Type : Sub-chronic
Species : Rat
Sex : Male/female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : Dermal
Exposure period : 13 weeks
Frequency of treatm. : Daily, 5 days each week for 13 weeks
Doses : 8, 30, 125 & 500 mg/kg/day
Control group : yes, concurrent no treatment
NOAEL : < 8 mg/kg bw
Year : 1986
GLP : No data
Test substance : Cracked residues, sample CSO

Method : Groups of ten male and ten female, 5-6 week old Sprague-Dawley rats were used in this study.
Undiluted test material was applied to the shorn skin of the animals at dose levels of 8, 30, 125, 500 and 2000 mg/kg/day. Applications were made once each day, five days each week for 13 weeks. Ten males and ten females were used as controls and these animals did not receive any test material. The test sites remained uncovered and to prevent ingestion all animals were fitted with collars.
Animals were weighed weekly and were monitored once daily for reaction and twice daily for moribundity and mortality.
Blood samples were collected during weeks 5 and 13 and hematological determinations were made of: red blood cell count, hematocrit, hemoglobin content, white blood cell count and differential white cell count. The serum was analyzed for glucose, urea nitrogen, uric acid, total protein, albumin, albumin/globulin ratio, alkaline phosphatase, alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, lactate dehydrogenase, cholesterol, triglycerides, total and direct bilirubin, calcium, phosphorus, sodium, potassium and chloride.
During weeks 5 and 13, freshly voided urine was examined for color and clarity and pH, presence of occult blood, glucose, protein, ketones, bilirubin and bilirubinogen were determined using reagent strips. Specific gravity of the urine was measured using a protometer.
Following 13 weeks of treatment, the animals were starved overnight and then euthaized with carbon dioxide. All animals underwent a complete necropsy. Heart, liver, spleen, thymus, adrenals, gonads and kidneys were weighed. The following tissues were taken, processed for histology and

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Remark

examined microscopically: gonads, small intestine, kidneys, liver, treated skin, spleen, stomach, thymus, urinary bladder, prostate and seminal vesicles, uterus, bone marrow and all gross lesions.
Although statistical analyses were carried out, the techniques used are not described in the published paper.

: This study report is available both as a laboratory report and as a publication in the open literature (Cruzan et al, 1986). The laboratory report was used to prepare the robust summary. The publication reference is given for completeness.

Result

: All rats in the highest dose group (2000 mg/kg/day) died or were killed in a moribund condition during the second week of the experiment. Survival was as follows:

	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
Control	10	100
8 mg/kg/day	10	100
30 mg/kg/day	9	10
125 mg/kg/day	3**	6***
500 mg/kg/day	2	1*
2000 mg/kg/day	0	0

No of * indicate number of rats dying shortly after blood samples were taken.

Some treated rats in dose groups 125 mg/kg/day and greater were lethargic and/or having thin appearance. This was usually a prelude to dying.

Body weights were affected by treatment. The body weights at the end of the study, expressed as a percentage of the corresponding controls are listed below.

<u>Dose group</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
8 mg/kg/day	96%	96%
30 mg/kg/day	94%	93%
125 mg/kg/day	74%	78%
500 mg/kg/day	47%	67%

Skin irritation was not seen in rats in the 8, 30 or 125 mg/kg/day dose groups. Barely perceptible erythema was observed in 1 rat and thickened, slightly leathery skin in 4 rats on day 8 of the 500 mg/kg/day group.

Recorded differences in hematological parameters after 13 weeks exposure to test material are tabulated below. Values given are percentage increases (+) or decreases (-) compared to control.

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Dose group (mg/kg/day)</u>					
	<u>Males</u>			<u>Females</u>		
	<u>30</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>500</u>
Hematocrit	-15%	-53%	-21%	-14%	-34%	-25%
Hemoglobin			-49%		-30%	
lymphocyte			-35%		-24%	
Mature neutrophils			+88%			

The serum chemistry data revealed that the liver was the primary target organ. Percentage of control values shown as Increases (+) or decreases (-) are shown in the following table.

	<u>Dose group (mg/kg/day)</u>					
	<u>Males</u>			<u>Females</u>		
	<u>30</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>500</u>
glucose			-25			
Total protein			-12			
A/G ratio		+14	+12		+18	+13
Urea N				+31	+46	
Uric acid	-33	-40	-47	-29	-53	-12

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Bilirubin (total)				+80	+400	
(direct)				+400	+400	
Triglycerides			+560		+300	
Aspartate amino transferase		+200	+53		+302	
Alanine aminotransferase			+265		+230	
Alk. phos.		+72	+241	+58	+127	+250
Lactate dehydrogenase	-52	-70	-79		+79	+70
Ca		+7	+6			+11

At 13 weeks there was an increased frequency of elevated glucose levels (100 mg/l) in the urine of rats dosed at 30 mg/kg/day or greater.

	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
Control	0/10	0/10
8 mg/kg	0/10	0/10
30 mg/kg	1/9	2/10
125 mg/kg	4/6	2/10
500 mg/kg	1/2	2/2

Liver weights of males and females were increased at all dose levels compared to controls. The liver to body weight ratios expressed as a percentage of controls were as follows

	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
8 mg/kg	13%	23%
30 mg/kg	23%	34%
125 mg/kg	54%	41%

There were insufficient number of rats at 500 mg/kg to allow meaningful comparison.

There was also a dose related decrease in thymus weights. Male thymus weights were decreased in the males by 43 and 89% in the 30 and 125 mg/kg/day groups respectively. In the females at 125 mg/kg/day thymus weights were 50% less than the controls.

Pathology

Treated skin site

Effects were slight and consisted of slight epidermal hyperplasia and trace to slight chronic inflammation in the superficial dermis.

Liver

Several animals had livers that were yellow-green color, friable texture and cobblestone appearance, indicating possible pathological effects.

Microscopic examination of the liver indicated that panlobular hepatocellular degeneration was probably the major cause of death in the 200 mg/kg/day animals.

In rats dosed at 125 and 500 mg/kg/day, there were prominent centrilobular and midzonal changes (hepatocyte degeneration, necrosis and fibrosis). In some of the 500 mg/kg/day animals these changes extended to post necrotic cirrhosis with separation of liver lobules into nodules.

The hepatic architecture was further distorted by the presence of extensive hepatocyte hypertrophy, areas of multinucleated large hepatocytes, numerous microcysts, acute and/or chronic active cholangitis/cholangiolitis and bile duct hyperplasia.

Overlying these diverse changes, most animals dosed at 125 and 500 mg/kg/day had considerable widespread lobular disarray, scattered areas of apparent bile duct and portal tract loss and areas characterized by loss of central veins and probable marked reduction of blood supply to the liver cells. Most animals at 8 and 125 mg/kg/day had minimal but discernible

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

levels of cholangiolitis/cell degeneration/disarray and microcysts. The following table summarizes the major findings and the dose levels at which they were observed.

Major lesion observed	Lowest dose level affected (mg/kg/day)
Hepatocellular degeneration	125
Hypertrophy of hepatocytes	125
Multinucleated large hepatocytes	125
Vacuolation, fine	125
Necrosis, submassive/bridging	30
Fibrosis, zonal/bridging	30
Microcysts (extra vascular spaces)	8
Cholangiolitis/cell degeneration/disarray	8
Altered focus of hepatocytes	8

Thymus

At 30 mg/kg/day and greater the thymus was grossly small and microscopically showed hypoplasia/atrophy. The severity of size reduction was dose-related. Some females at 8 mg/kg/day were also affected.

Bone marrow

Erythroid hypoplasia was found in the bone marrow of animals dosed at 125 mg/kg/day and greater. Slight changes were found in 3/20 rats at 30 mg/kg/day. In some cases, there was also hypoplasia of the myeloid and megakaryocytic elements.

Test substance

A No Adverse Effect Level was not established in this study.
 : An analysis of the test material provided the following information. The percentage shown is the average of six determinations.

Chemical class	Weight (%)	Major identified components
Paraffins	13.8	C10-C30 alkanes, normal, branched and cyclic
Diaromatics	10.5	C1-C8 alkylnaphthalenes and C1-C5 alkylbiphenyls
3-ring PAH	26.5	C1-C7 alkylated derivatives of fluorene, phenanthrene and anthracene
4-ring PAH	20.7	C1-C4 alkylated derivatives of pyrene, benzofluorenes, chrysene, benz(a)anthracene, naphthacene, and triphneylene
5-ring PAH	10.6	C1-C4 alkylated derivatives of benzofluoranthenes, perylene, benzopyrenes and benzoanthrylenes
Residue	22.2	Carbazole and C1-C6 alkylcarbazoles, benzocarbazoles and C1-C4 alkylbenzcarbazoles

Reliability

: (1) valid without restriction

(39) (62)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Type : Sub-chronic
Species : Rat
Sex : Male/female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : Dermal
Exposure period : 13 Weeks
Frequency of treatm. : Daily, five times each week for 13 weeks
Doses : 8, 30 & 125 mg/kg/day
Control group : Yes
NOAEL : > 125 mg/kg bw
Year : 1992
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Cracked distillates, Visbreaker gas oil CAS 68471-81-7

Method : Undiluted visbreaker gas oil was applied at doses of 0, 8, 30 and 125 mg/kg/day to the shorn skin of groups of ten male and ten female Sprague Dawley rats. The animals were approximately 48 days old at the start of the study.
The material was applied 5 days each week for 13 weeks. Collars were fitted to the animals to prevent oral ingestion.
Body weights were recorded weekly throughout the study and clinical observations were made daily. Skin irritation was assessed weekly. At 5 and 13 weeks, blood samples were taken for measurement of the following hematological and clinical chemical parameters:

Hematology

Red blood cell count	Hemoglobin
Hematocrit	White blood cell count
Platelet count	MCV, MCH & MCHC cacluated

Clinical chemistry

Urea nitrogen	Total protein
Albumin	Globulin (calculated)
Albumin/Globulin ratio	Alkaline phosphatase
Alanine aminotransferase	Aspartate aminotransferase
Sorbitol dehydrogenase	Creatinine
Cholesterol	Triglycerides
Total Bilirubin	Potassium
Chloride	Sodium

Also at weeks 5 and 13, urine samples were collected for the following determinations: bilirubin, glucose, protein, specific gravity, blood, ketone, pH and urobilinogen.

At the end of the study (13 weeks) all surviving animals were sacrificed and a gross necropsy examination was performed. The following organs were weighed:

Adrenals	Kidneys	Spleen
Brain	Liver	Testes
Epididymes	Ovaries	Thymus
Heart	Prostate	Uterus

The following tissues in the high dose group animals were examined microscopically:

Adrenals (both)	Brain (3 sections)
Bone & marrow (sternum)	Eye (left)
Heart	Intestine, large (colon)
Kidneys (both)	Intestine, small (duodenum)
Liver (2 lobes)	Lung (left lobe)
Ovaries (both)	Muscle, skeletal (thigh)
Optic nerve (left)	Pancreas (head)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Nerve, peripheral (sciatic) Prostate
 Seminal vesicles Salivary gland (submaxillary)
 Skin, treated Spleen
 Stomach (squamous & glandular) Testis (right)
 Thymus Uterus (body & horns)
 Thyroid gland Urinary bladder
 Epididymis (right) Gross lesions
 The skin was examined at all dose levels.

Result

The left epididymis and testis from nine control males and ten 125 mg/kg/day males were used for spermatozoa/spermatid evaluations. The tunica albuginea and corresponding blood vessels were removed from the testes and the resulting testicular parenchyma and cauda epididymis were individually weighed. Testes were prepared for spermatid counts and epididymes were prepared for spermatozoa counts and morphological examination.

: There were no deaths during the study and, with the exception of the occurrence of skin irritation, no clinical signs of toxicity were observed. There were no compound-related effects on: body weight, urinalysis, hematology or clinical chemistry.

At necropsy there were no treatment-related findings, with the exception of effects on the skin.

The only organ weight effect was a reduction in uterus weight in the 30 mg/kg/day animals, but this was not recorded in any other dose group. Treatment with visbreaker gas oil did not cause any changes in testicular spermatid or epididymal spermatozoa count nor in sperm morphology.

The only treatment-related finding was skin irritation. Irritation occurred in a dose-related manner, but there was also wide variation in each group. The group mean irritation scores (and ranges) at week 14 are shown in the following table.

Dose group (mg/kg/day)	Erythema	Edema	CDS*	Sum of means
Males				
8	0.4	0.1	1.8	2.3
range	0-1	0-1	1-5	1-7
30	0.7	0.3	2.4	3.4
range	0-1	0-1	1-5	1-7
125	0.8	0.4	4.1	5.3
range	0-2	0-2	2-5	2-9
Females				
8	0.3	0.1	1.5	1.9
range	0-1	0-1	1-5	1-6
30	0.9	0.6	2.5	4.0
range	0-2	0-2	1-5	1-9
125	1.5	1.3	4.1	6.9
range	0-2	0-2	2-5	2-9

* CDS = Chronic deterioration of the skin

Microscopic examination of the skin revealed thickened epidermis with parakeratosis, chronic inflammation in the subcutis, ulcers and increased mitosis in the epidermal basal cells. The skin changes were more severe in females than the males. Lymph nodes were enlarged predominantly in the high dose animals and microscopic examination revealed non-specific reactive hyperplasia in most instances.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Test substance	: The test material was described as V. B. Mittelol (Visbreaker gas oil). Identification: CRU No. 86193 A sample of Visbreaker gas oil (believed to be the same as this sample) was reported to contain 0.38% 3-7 ring PACs (Feuston et al, 1994)
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction (46) (76)
Test substance	: Reformer residues
Remark	: No data
Type	: Sub-chronic
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Male/female
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.	: Dermal
Exposure period	: 28 days
Frequency of treatm.	: Daily, 5 days/week
Doses	: 0.5 (496 mg/kg), 1.0 (992 mg/kg), 2.5 (2480 mg/kg) ml/kg
Control group	: Yes
Year	: 1987
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: Heavy fuels
Method	: Three groups of ten male and ten female young adult Sprague Dawley rats were administered heavy fuel oil (CAS no. 68476-33-5) dermally once daily, five days each week for four weeks, at doses of 0.5, 1.0 or 2.5 ml/kgbw/day. The test material was applied to the shorn dorsal skin of the animals. The site of application was occluded for a period of at least six hours following dosing. A group of ten male and ten female rats served as a sham-treated control group. The animals were observed twice daily for signs of toxicity and viability. Dermal irritation at the application site was evaluated daily just prior to the application of test material. Body weights were recorded three times each week during the study. At necropsy, blood was collected for the following hematological and clinical determinations. Hematology: erythrocyte count, total and differential leucocyte count, hemoglobin, and hematocrit. Clinical chemistry: glucose, blood urea nitrogen, alkaline phosphatase, serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase (SGOT), serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase (SGPT), total protein The following organs were weighed: liver, kidneys, testes/ovaries, brain, and spleen. A wide range of tissues were preserved in formalin and the following were processed for subsequent histopathological examination. spleen, liver, kidneys (2), testes/ovaries (2), brain (cerebrum, cerebellum, pons), skin (treated and untreated), bone marrow, and gross lesions. Microscopic examination was performed of tissues from the control and high dose animals. Body weights, clinical pathology, terminal body weights, and absolute and relative organ body weight and organ to brain weight data of the control groups were statistically compared to the treated group data of the same sex, using the Dunnett's t Test at the 5% probability level.
Result	: The test material produced minimal reversible dermal irritation at all dose levels. Daily observations of the animals found no compound-related

effects.

There were no other compound-related findings at necropsy other than staining of the skin at the exposure site by the test article.

Eosinophil counts were significantly lower for the mid-dose and high-dose males. SGPT levels were significantly lower for the low- and high-dose females and the high-dose males. Glucose levels were significantly higher for the mid- and high-dose females and high-dose males. Total protein levels were significantly lower for the low-dose males. Hemoglobin levels were significantly lower for the high-dose males. Upon comparison and review of historic data, the study directors concluded the significant values obtained from the hematology or clinical chemistry assays were within normal limits and did not exhibit any clear dose-related trends.

Relative liver weights were significantly higher for the females in all dose groups and in the high-dose males. With the exception of the liver/brain weight ratios in the low-dose males, liver/body weight and liver/brain weight ratios were significantly higher for both sexes in all dose groups. Spleen/body weight ratios were significantly higher for the low and mid-dose females and the high-dose males. The spleen/brain weight ratios were significantly higher for the low-dose females and the high-dose males. The changes in relative spleen weights were not thought to be dose-related by the study directors.

Histopathology findings observed in the non-dermal tissues included eosinophilic casts in the kidneys of both control and high-dose rats. This finding was considered to be a spontaneous lesion expected in Sprague Dawley rats. Pulmonary inflammation was observed in two control males and hepatic inflammation was observed in a high-dose male. Hyperkeratosis (minimal severity) at the test compound application site was seen in the high-dose rats. The dermal lesion at the skin application site occurred only in treated rats and was considered to be related to the dermal application of the test material.

Test substance : Residual fuel oil
Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(107)

5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VITRO'

Type : Various

Remark : Several in-vitro genetic toxicity studies have been reported for heavy fuel oil streams. They are listed below together with an indication of the results of the studies.
 Summaries of each of the studies are included in the following section.

<u>Test</u>	<u>Result</u>
Atmospheric residues	No data
Atmospheric distillates	No data
Vacuum residues	No data
Vacuum distillates	
Heavy vacuum gas oil	
Modified Ames assay	Positive with activation
Cytogenetics assay	
with Chinese Hamster	
Ovary cells	Negative with or without activation

Cracked residues

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Clarified slurry oil
Modified Ames assay Positive with or without activation
Mouse lymphoma assay Positive with or without activation
Sister chromatid
exchange assay Positive with or without activation

Cell transformation
assay Negative without activation
Positive with activation

Unscheduled DNA
synthesis Positive
Bacterial forward
mutation assay Negative with or without activation

Residual fuel oil
Ames assay Negative with or without activation
Bacterial forward
mutation assay Negative

Test substance : Atmospheric residues

Remark : No data

Test substance : Atmospheric distillates

Remark : No data, but information on gas oils may be used for an estimate of genotoxicity

Test substance : Vacuum residues

Remark : No data

Type : Ames assay (modified)
System of testing : Salmonella Typhimurium TA 98
Test concentration : 5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 & 50 µl/plate
Metabolic activation : With
Result : Positive
Year : 1985
GLP : No data
Test substance : Heavy vacuum gas oil

Method : DMSO extraction was performed on
a solution of heavy vacuum gas oil dissolved in cyclohexane
Petroleum crude oil (positive control)
Stock 642-100 (positive control)
Refrigerator oil (negative control)
The extracts were prepared by mixing 2 ml of test material with 3 ml
cyclohexane to homogeneity. 10 ml DMSO was added and mixed for 30
minutes. After 30 minutes, the mixture was centrifuged at 1000 rpm and
22°C for 5 minutes. The DMSO layer was removed and stored in amber
bottles at 4 °C until required for the mutagenicity assay.

For the mutagenicity assay, the extracts were tested in strain TA98
according to the following regimens.
The DMSO extracts of heavy vacuum gas oil and NBS1582 were
delivered at doses of 50 µl, 40 µl, 30 µl, 20 µl, 15 µl, 10 µl, 7 µl and 5 µl/50
µl. The DMSO extracts of refrigerator oil and stock 642-100° CNN were

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

delivered at a volume of 50 µl. The metabolic activation mixture contained eightfold higher concentration of hamster liver homogenate (S-9) and a twofold higher level of NADP than used in the standard assay.

Positive control chemicals were 2.0 µg 2-aminoanthracene, 5.0 µg benzo(a)pyrene and 25.0 µg 2-nitrofluorene, in 50 µl DMSO per bacterial plate.

The S-9 fraction was prepared from livers of 6-8 week old Syrian-Golden male hamsters induced with Aroclor 1254.

The appropriate dilution of the test material was incubated for 20 minutes at 37 °C with phosphate buffer for tubes not requiring activation or S-9 mix for tubes requiring activation and 0.1 ml Salmonella broth culture. Agar was added after preincubation and this mix was overlaid on medium in Petri dishes. The plates were incubated for 48 hours at 37 °C. After incubation the number of revertant colonies was counted.

Analysis of data

The mean number of revertants/plate for each dose was calculated. If a dose-related doubling of revertants relative to the mean solvent control was not reached, the mutagenicity index was considered to be zero.

If a doubling was reached, the triplicate revertant values at all doses (including solvent control) was plotted versus dose on an arithmetic scale. The slope of the dose response curve was taken as the mutagenicity index.

Result : The mutagenicity index for heavy vacuum gas oil was reported to be 5.6
No data are provided for the other oils tested.

Reliability : (4) not assignable
Few data are provided in the report.

(60)

Type : Cytogenetic assay
System of testing : Chinese hamster ovary cells
Test concentration : 5, 8, 10, 12 & 15 µl/ml
Metabolic activation : With and without
Result : Negative
Year : 1987
GLP : No data
Test substance : Heavy vacuum gas oil

Result : Metaphase analysis was performed at the highest concentration of test material as well as the controls. This concentration did not demonstrate a significant elevation of aberrant cells compared to the solvent control with or without metabolic activation whereas the positive control has a significant proportion of aberrant cells (33%).

Reliability : (4) not assignable
This information is taken from a compilation of available data. No details of the study are provided.

(67)

Type : Modified Ames assay
System of testing : Salmonella typhimurium TA98
Metabolic activation : With and without
Result : Positive
Year : 1986
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified slurry oil

Method : Four trials were conducted. Two trials employed the use of rat liver homogenate at the standard concentration (10%) whilst the other two used the rat liver homogenate at an eightfold concentration (80%) in the assay. In the assays using a higher

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

concentration of S-9 mix, the concentration of NADP was also increased threefold.

In all other respects the method used was the standard Ames assay. The test material (API 81-15) was tested as a solution in DMSO. Concentrations of material tested were 1000, 5000, 10,000, 25,000 and 50,000 µg/plate.

Remark

A positive response was recorded if there was a two-fold or greater increase in revertants per plate.
: This study was carried out as part of a method development program. It was designed to optimize the conditions for testing petroleum streams. The study included several petroleum streams, including clarified slurry oil (API 81-15), as test materials.

Result

: The detailed results are provided in the report but only the summarized result for API 81-15 is shown below.

**Maximum-fold increases in TA98
revertants/plate**

	10% S-9 mix		80% S-9 mix	
	Trial 1	Trial 2	Trial 1	Trial 2
API 81-15	13.1	27.8*	44.0	46.3*

* In trial 2, the sample was tested over a lower dose range (33-3333 µg/plate) in order to demonstrate a dose response.

Reliability

Although the study was conducted to determine the effect of altering the S-9 concentration on the assay outcome, it also clearly demonstrated that API 81-15 was mutagenic in both the standard and modified Ames assays.
: (1) valid without restriction (19)

Type

System of testing

Metabolic activation

Result

Year

GLP

Test substance

: Mouse lymphoma assay
: Mouse lymphoma L5178Y cell line
: With and without
: Positive
: 1985
: Yes
: Catalytically cracked clarified oil (API 81-15) See section 1.1.1.

Method

: Non-Activation assay
Cultures of mouse lymphoma cells were exposed to the test material for four hours at doses that were selected during a cytotoxicity study that had been carried out previously. Following exposure, the cells were washed and placed in growth medium for two or three days to allow recovery, growth and expression of the induced TK-/- phenotype. Cell counts were made daily and appropriate dilutions were made to allow optimal growth rates. At the end of the expression period, 3×10^6 cells for each dose were seeded in soft agar plates with selection medium and resistant (mutant) colonies were counted after 10 days incubation. To determine the actual number of cells capable of forming colonies, a portion of the cell suspension was also cloned in normal (non-selective) medium. The ratio of resistant colonies to total viable cell number is the mutant frequency.

Activation Assay

The activation assay was run concurrently with the non-activation assay. The only difference was the addition of the S9 fraction of rat liver homogenate and necessary co factors during the four hour treatment period. The final concentrations of the activation system components in the cell suspension were:
2.4 mg NADP/ml; 4.5 mg isocitric acid/ml; 50 µl S9/ml.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

S9 homogenate was obtained from Araclor-induced rat liver.

Result

Evaluation criteria
 The minimum condition considered necessary to demonstrate mutagenesis for any given treatment is a mutant frequency that exceeds 150% of the concurrent background frequency by at least 10×10^{-6}

: The test material was immiscible with water, DMSO and ethanol at 100 μ l/ml but formed an opaque brown liquid with acetone at the same concentration.

Stocks were prepared by performing serial dilutions in acetone just prior to each assay. The mutation assays were then initiated by performing final dilutions of the stocks into the assay medium containing the lymphoma cells. The test material appeared miscible in the assay medium without activation from 0.061 nl/ml to 31.3 nl/ml but a brown precipitate was noted at the top of the treatments from 62.5 to 1000 nl/ml.

The results of the assay are summarized below.

	Rel Susp. growth (% of control)	Total mutant colonies	Total viable colonies	Rel cloning eff.	Rel growth (%)	Mutant frequency $10E^{-6}$units
Non activation assay						
Solvent control (acetone)						
	100	73	289	100	100	25.3
	100	53	262	100	100	20.2
Untreated control						
	242.2	51	208	75.5	182.9	24.5
EMS (μ l/ml)						
0.5	64.2	710	90	32.7	21	788.9
API 81-15 (nl/ml)						
7,8100	206.6	33	153	55.6	114.9	21.6
15,6000	144.7	43	161	58.5	84.6	26.7
31,3000	114.9	41	174	63.2	72.6	23.6
62,5000	92.7	57	175	63.5	58.9	32.6
125,000	101.8	73	154	55.9	56.9	47.4
Activation assay						
Solvent control (acetone)						
	100	89	299	100	100	29.8
	100	85	195	100	100	43.6
Untreated control						
	69.5	96	266	107.7	74.9	36.1
DMN (μ l/ml)						
0.3	57.5	243	63	25.5	14.7	385.7
API 81-15 (nl/ml)						
9770	49.9	132	260	105.2	52.5	50.8
1,9500	38.9	162	204	82.5	32.1	79.4
3,9100	35.5	194	181	73.2	26	107.2
7,8100	14.2	188	106	42.9	6.1	177.4
15,6000	3.4	115	58	35.2	1.2	198.3
31,3000	6.5	196	123	39.3	2.6	159.3

Interpretation of results

Under non-activation conditions, the minimum criterion for mutagenesis is 40.8×10^{-6} . The highest concentration assayed induced a mutant frequency that just exceeded the minimum criterion, suggesting weak

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

mutagenic activity.

In the presence of metabolic activation, the minimum criterion mutant frequency is 64.8×10^{-6} . A dose-dependent increase in the mutant frequency was induced at concentrations above 0.977 nl/ml. Increases in the total mutant clones were also induced, even at treatments that were excessively toxic. The test material was, therefore, positive in this assay.

The negative control mutant frequencies were all within normal background and the positive control materials yielded mutant frequencies greatly in excess of background.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (14)

Type : Sister chromatid exchange assay
System of testing : Chinese Hamster Ovary cells (CHO)
Test concentration : 5 to 100 µg/ml without activation; 100 to 5000 µg/ml with activation
Metabolic activation : With and without
Year : 1985
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified oil

Result : SCEs were not increased in the absence of S-9 but were increased in the presence of S-9. (15)

Type : Cell transformation assay
System of testing : BALB/3T3 Mouse embryo cells
Test concentration : 1, 3,, 6 & 9 µg/ml (without activation). 10, 30, 100 & 300 µg/ml (with activation)
Cycotoxic concentr. :
Metabolic activation : With and without
Year : 1986
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified slurry oil

Method : The test material was tested as a solution in acetone. The positive control substance used in the non activation study was N-Methyl N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine (MNNG). For the study with metabolic activation, benzo(a)pyrene was used as the positive control substance. The S-9 was prepared from Aroclor-induced male rat liver.

Exponentially growing 3T3 clone A31-1 cells were seeded for each treatment condition at 25 cells/dish in triplicate for determination of cytotoxicity and at 1×10^4 cells/dish in 15 replicates for determination of phenotypic transformation.

Time of initiation was designated day 0.

Dilutions of test material and control substances to suitable concentrations for testing were prepared immediately prior to use.

Treatment was accomplished by adding two concentrations of test substance, solvent or positive control to an equal volume of Eagle's minimum essential medium in a dish. Cells were exposed to four concentrations of test material as well as solvent and positive controls for 3 days in the non-activated assay and 4 hours in the activated assay. Following the exposure period, all treatment materials were withdrawn, the cells were washed once with Hank's balanced salt solution and re-fed with 5ml complete growth medium.

After 70-10 days incubation, the concurrent toxicity dishes were fixed with methanol, stained with 10% Giemsa and scored for colony formation. After 4-6 weeks incubation with twice weekly medium changes, the transformation dishes were fixed, stained and scored for morphologically transformed Type II and Type III foci according to Reznikoff's criteria.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Dose levels for the transformation assay were selected following a preliminary toxicity screen. It was found that the test material was insoluble in treatment medium at final concentrations of 300 and 1000 µg/ml and was partially soluble at 100 µg/ml. Concentrations below 100 µg/ml were soluble. Survival ranged from 0 to 99%. Solubility was similar in the presence of activation. Survival ranged from 31 to 100% in the presence of 100 µl S-9/ml and from 5 to 98% in the presence of 20 µl S-9/ml. Based on these findings dose levels of 1, 3, 6 and 9 µg/ml in the absence of S-9 and 10, 20, 30, 100 and 300 µg/ml in the presence of 100 µl S-9/ml were selected for the assay.

Evaluation of results

The cytotoxic effects of each treatment condition were expressed relative to the solvent control (relative cloning efficiency).

The transformation frequency for each treatment condition was expressed as the number of transformed foci per surviving cell. For test conditions in which no Type III foci were observed, transformation frequencies were expressed as less than the frequency obtained with one Type III focus. The number of Type II and Type III foci per total dishes scored are also recorded.

The transforming potential of each treatment condition was compared to that of the solvent control using a special application of the Poisson distribution.

Result

: The results are tabulated below.

	RCE(a)	Dishes with foci per total dishes		Total Foci per total dishes		TF(b)
		Type II	Type III	Type II	Type III	
Treatment						
Without metabolic activation						
Acetone (2µl/ml)						
100		1/15	1/15	2/15	1/15	0.14
API 81-15 (µg/ml)						
1 96		0/14	2/14	0/14	2/14	0.32
3 91		1/15	0/15	1/15	0/15	<0.16
6 85		0/15	2/15	0/15	2/15	0.33
9 66		0/14	0/14	0/14	0/14	<0.23
MNNG (0.5 µg/ml)						
6		9/15	9/15	18/15	15/15	33.33**
With metabolic activation						
Acetone (2µl/ml)						
100		1/14	0/14	1/14	0/14	<0.18
API 81-15 (µg/ml)						
10 69		4/15	1/15	6/15	1/15	0.25
30 38		1/14	1/14	1/14	1/14	0.48
100 21		2/14	3/14	2/14	3/14	2.68*3
300 18		3/12	0/12	3/12	0/12	<0.19
BaP (12.5 µg/ml)						
10		6/14	7/14	6/14	8/14	14.29**

(a) Relative cloning efficiency

(b) Transformation frequency (x 10⁻⁴)

* P<0.05

** P<0.01

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Reliability** : On the basis of the data shown it is concluded that the test material was negative without metabolic activation, but positive with metabolic activation.
: (1) valid without restriction (18)
- Type** : Unscheduled DNA synthesis
System of testing : Primary rat hepatocyte cultures
Result : Positive
Year : 1985
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified slurry oil
- Method** : Preparation of hepatocyte cultures
Primary rat liver cell cultures were derived from the livers of two adult male F-344 rats. Each rat was anesthetized and the hepatocytes were isolated by liver perfusion with a collagenase solution and inoculated into culture dishes containing coverslips in supplemented Williams' medium. After 1.5 to 2 hours incubation, the non-viable cells (those not attached to the coverslips) were washed out of the cultures and the viable cells were used immediately for the UDS assay.
- The test material and controls were diluted in DMSO. The final concentration of DMSO was maintained at 1% when diluted in the culture medium.
Three controls were used in the study: a negative solvent control, an untreated medium control and a positive control (2-acetylaminofluorene)
- For the preliminary UDS assay, three cultures were used for each of 10 dilutions of 81-15, for the positive control and both negative controls. The maximum concentration of 81-15 tested was 1000 µg/ml.
Cultures were exposed simultaneously to the test material and to 10 µCi/ml 3H-thymidine for 20 hours. After exposure all cultures were washed with medium, swelled in hypotonic solution, fixed and washed with water. The coverslips were mounted on slides, dipped in Kodak NTB-2 emulsion and exposed at -20°C for 7 days prior to development.
Cells were stained in methyl green Pyronin Y. After determining the appropriate concentrations based on cytotoxicity and positive responses, a replicate experiment was performed to ensure reproducibility. The UDS assay was repeated at six non-cytotoxic concentrations of 81-15.
- Measurement of UDS**
Quantitative autoradiographic grain counting was accomplished using colony counters.
50 morphologically unaltered cells on a randomly selected area of the slide were counted. The highest count from two nuclear size areas over the most heavily labeled cytoplasmic areas adjacent to the nucleus was subtracted from the nuclear count to give the net grains/nucleus (NG).
The percentage of cells in repair was calculated as the percentage of cells with at least +5NG. 150 cells were scored for each concentration reported for each experiment.
- Criteria for interpretation**
Positive
A test material is considered positive if UDS is markedly elevated above that in the solvent control.
Negative
A material is considered negative if testing has been performed to the limits of solubility or cytotoxicity, or at 5000 µg/ml and if UDS is not significantly elevated above that of the solvent control.
- Remark** : This study included three test materials, one of which was API 81-15. Only the information relating to the 81-15 is included in this summary.
- Result** : Cytotoxicity was observed at 1000 µg/ml in the preliminary experiment and

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

at 1000 and 500 µg/ml in the replicate study.

The preliminary experiment was performed at concentrations between 1×10^{-6} and 1000 µg/ml. A precipitate was observed adhering to the sides of the tubes at 100 and 1000 µg/ml. UDS was measured at 81-15 concentrations between 1×10^{-4} and 100 µg/ml in the preliminary experiment and between 0.5 and 100 µg/ml in the replicate experiment. The results are tabulated below.

Treatment	Preliminary assay		Replicate assay	
	N.G	%IR	N.G.	%IR
Control medium	-4.1	3	-3.7	11
DMSO control -	7.2	5	-9.3	0
2-AA	28.6	94	60.3	99
81-15				
1 x10 ⁻⁴ µg/ml	-5.4	3	NT	
0.001 µg/ml	-7.4	1	NT	
0.01 µg/ml	-7.2	1	NT	
0.1 µg/ml	-6.8	1	NT	
0.5 µg/ml	NT		-3.3	3
1 µg/ml	7.8	56	-6.6	3
5 µg/ml	NT		12.7	67
10 µg/ml	51.1	98	19.5	87
50 µg/ml	NT		59.7	97
100 µg/ml	49.8	99	33.2	93
500 µg/ml	NT		*	
1000 µg/ml	*		*	

% IR Percentage of cells in repair

NT Not tested at the concentration shown

* Cytotoxicity observed, slides unscorable.

The presence of a dose response, positive net grain count and an increased number of cells in repair indicate that sample 81-15 is genotoxic in this assay.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(11)

Type : Bacterial forward mutation assay

System of testing : Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO)

Test concentration : 0.1, 1, 3, 10 & 30 µg/ml without activation. 0.1, 1, 10, 100 & 200 µg/ml with activation

Metabolic activation : With and without

Result : Negative

Year : 1985

GLP : Yes

Test substance : Clarified slurry oil

Method : A cytotoxicity pre-screen was carried out before conducting the assay. Based on the results of this pre-screen the following dose levels, using DMSO as a solvent, were selected for evaluation in duplicate cultures:
 Without S-9 activation 0.1, 1, 3, 10 and 30 µg/ml
 With S-9 activation 0.1, 1, 10, 100 and 200 µg/ml.

S-9 was prepared from Aroclor induced rat liver.

Two positive control substances were used. For the assay without activation, ethylmethane sulfonate (EMS) was used at a concentration of 200 µg/ml whilst for the assay without activation dimethylnitrosamine (DMN) was used at a concentration of 100 µg/ml.

The CHO-K1-BH4 cells were seeded into flasks and treated (day 0) with the test material and control substances at the concentrations shown

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

above. Following 19 hours incubation after treatment, the cells were harvested and a cell number was determined for each culture. An aliquot of each culture was diluted in Saline G to a density of 1000 cells/ml and 0.2 ml were then added to each of 3 plates containing 5 ml of F12FCM5 (200 cells/plate). These plates were used to determine the relative cell survival following treatment and were incubated for 7 days before the colonies were fixed, stained and counted. An additional aliquot yielding 1×10^6 cells was subcultured for phenotypic expression into a 100 mm dish containing 10 ml of F12FCM5. Subcultures were performed on days 3 and 5 with selection on day 7.

Selection was accomplished by taking cells from each culture and plating them in medium containing TG (6-thioguanine).

Mutant frequency, expressed as TG r mutants/ 10^6 clonable cells was calculated by dividing the total number of mutant clones by the number the number of cells plated, corrected for the cloning efficiency of the cells at the time of mutant selection.

Interpretation of results

A test article is considered positive if it exhibits a dose-dependent increase in mutation induction with at least one dose resulting in a mutant frequency of > 50 Tg r mutants/ 10^6 clonable cells.

Result

: There was no dose-dependent increase in the mutant frequencies of the cultures treated with the sample of API 81-15. See table below.

Dose	Rel. initial Survival (%)	Total No mutants	Cloning efficiency (%)	Mutation Frequency (mean)
Without activation				
Untreat.	99.2	1	83	
	100.8	2	85.3	1.7
DMSO	108.1	2	81	2.5
	96	7	80.7	5.6
EMS	53.1	107	68.8	
	53.1	109	62.7	164.6
API 81-15 ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)				
0.1	87.9	2	77.5	
0.1	85.1	3	80	3.2
1.0	80.2	14	85.2	
1.0	67.1	18	91.8	18.0
3.0	45.6	0	88.3	
3.0	52.8	1	85.2	0.6
10	33.1	2	75.5	
10	31.4	1	74	2.0
30	17	13	86	
30	10.6	4	100.7	9.6
With activation				
Untreat.	93.8	4	85.8	
	98.7	2	77.8	3.6
DMSO	99.7	6	95.7	
	98.2	3	77	5.2
DMN	14.3	102	43.5	

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

	20.5	124	44.2	257.4
API 81-15 (µg/ml)				
0.1	76.5	2	79.5	
0.1	78.5	3	73.7	3.3
1.0	70.5	0	89.3	
1.0	65.8	1	87.8	0.6
10	51.2	4	97	
10	55.5	11	82.7	8.7
100	22	15	82	
100	33.8	7	86.8	13.2
200	16	15	96.7	
200	9.4	16	93.8	16.4

It is concluded that the test material was negative in this assay.

(10)

Test substance : Cracked distillates

Remark : No data

Test substance : Reformer residues

Remark : No data

Type : Ames test

System of testing : Salmonella typhimurium, 4 strains

Metabolic activation : With and without

Result : Negative

Year : 1985

GLP : No data

Test substance : Heavy fuels

Reliability : Due to the inappropriate test method, the study is not reliable.

Remark : This study was reported fully in an open literature publication. However a standard Ames assay has been shown to be inappropriate for petroleum products. Consequently, the study is not summarized here.

(126)

5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VIVO'

Type : Micronucleus assay

Species : Rat

Sex : Male/female

Route of admin. : Dermal

Exposure period : 90 days

Doses : 30, 125, 500 & 2000 mg/kg/day

Result : Negative

Year : 1987

GLP : No data

Test substance : Heavy vacuum gas oil

Method : Groups of ten male and ten female rats were exposed dermally to Heavy vacuum gas oil (HVGO) at daily dose levels of 0, 30, 125, 500 or 2000 mg/kg/day, five days each week for 13 weeks. At the end of the 13

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

weeks exposure, the animals were killed and the femurs were taken from five animals per sex per dose group except for 125 mg/kg/day females and 2000 mg/kg/day males. Three bone marrow slides were prepared from each animal.

The slides were air dried, fixed in absolute methanol and stained with acridine orange. One thousand polychromatic erythrocytes (PCEs) and 1000 normochromatic erythrocytes (NCEs) were scored to determine the percentage of micronucleated erythrocytes.

Result

- A statistical analysis was conducted and if a significant increase in micronuclei over the control values occurred it was taken as an indicator that the test material was clastogenic.
- : The individual raw data are given in the report together with summarized data.
- There were no differences between the control values and those for any of the treated groups for:
- polychromatic erythrocytes/ normochromatic erythrocytes
 - % micronucleated PCEs
 - or % micronucleated NCEs

In view of the negative results, the data are not summarized here.

Reliability

- API 81-15 was negative in the micronucleus assay.
- : (1) valid without restriction

(68)

Type

- : Cytogenetic assay

Species

- : Rat

Sex

- : Male/female

Strain

- : Sprague-Dawley

Route of admin.

- : Gavage

Exposure period

- : 5 days

Doses

- : 0.1, 0.3 & 1 g/kg/day

Result

- : Negative

Year

- : 1985

GLP

- : Yes

Test substance

- : Catalytically cracked clarified oil (API 81-15) See section 1.1.1.

Method

- : Groups of adult male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given test material by gavage, once each day for five days at the dose levels shown in the table below. In addition, triethylenemelamine (TEM) at a dose level of 1 mg/kg was administered to a group of male and female rats as a single intraperitoneal dose 24 hours before the end of the study; these groups served as positive controls. Negative controls consisted of groups of rats that were given corn oil orally at the same times as the dosing of the test material.

Treatment	No. animals	
	Male	Female
1 g/kg/day	13	13
0.3 g/kg/day	10	10
0.1 g/kg/day	10	10
TEM 0.1 g/kg ip*	10	10
Corn oil	10	10

Three hours prior to being killed with CO₂, animals were injected i.p. with 4 mg/kg of colchicine. After the animal was killed, the adhering soft tissue and epiphyses of both tibiae were removed and the marrow was flushed from the bone and transferred to Hank's balanced salt solution. The marrow button was collected by centrifugation and was then re suspended in 0.075M KCl. The centrifugation was repeated and the pellet re suspended in fixative (methanol:acetic acid, 3:1). The fixative was

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

changed once and left overnight. Cells in fixative were dropped onto glass slides which were then air dried and stained with 5% Giemsa. Slides were coded and scored for chromosomal aberrations.

50 spreads were read for each animal where feasible. A mitotic index based on at least 500 counted cells was also recorded. The index was calculated by scoring the number of cells in mitosis per 500 cells on each read slide.

Statistical evaluation was performed by Student's t-tests.

Data interpretation and evaluation

Gaps were not counted as significant aberrations. Open breaks were considered as indicators of genetic damage as were configurations resulting from the repair of breaks. The latter included translocations, multiradials, rings, multicentrics, etc. Reunion figures such as these were weighed slightly higher than breaks since they usually resulted from more than one break.

Cells with more than one aberration were considered to indicate more genetic damage than those with evidence of single events. Consistent variations from the euploid number were also considered in the evaluation of mutagenic potential.

The type of aberration, its frequency and its correlation to dose in a given time was considered in evaluating the test material as being positive or negative.

Result

- : The data are given in the report for males, females and as male and female pooled data. The structural aberration frequencies in negative control males and females, both separately and pooled were similar to those obtained previously in the test laboratory. The data summarized below, are the pooled data for males and females.

Dose	Total No of cells	% cells with aberrations		Mitotic index
		1+	2+	
Negative control corn oil	929	0.4	0	5.0
Positive control TEM, 0.8 mg/kg	400	57.5**	48.5**	0.9
API 81-15				
0.1 g/kg	950	0.4	0	4.8
0.3 g/kg	900	0.6	0	4.5
1.0 g/kg	929	0.8	0	4.6

**P < 0.01

At all dose levels of test material, the number of cells with structural aberrations did not differ significantly from those for the negative control whereas those for the positive controls were elevated.

Reliability

- Sample 81-15 was negative in this assay.
: (1) valid without restriction

(14)

Type Species Sex Strain

- : Sister chromatid exchange assay
: Mouse
: Male/female
: B6C3F1

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Route of admin. : i.p.
Exposure period : Four hours
Doses : 0.4, 2.0 & 4.0 g/kg
Result : Positive
Year : 1985
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified slurry oil, API 81-15. See section 1.1.1.

Method : Prior to treatment with the test material, 30 male and 30 female mice were anesthetized and an agar coated 50 mg BRdU pellet was implanted subcutaneously in the lower abdominal region. Four hours after implantation of the pellet, groups of five males and five females were given a single intraperitoneal dose of 0.4, 2 or 4 g/kg of test substance in a dose volume of 10 ml/kg. A positive control group of five animals of each sex was given cyclophosphamide at a level of 10 mg/kg. Colchicine (1 mg/kg) was administered intraperitoneally to all mice 2 hours before sacrifice to arrest mitosis. 24 to 26 hours after BRdU pellet implantation, the mice were sacrificed. Both femurs were exposed, cut just above the knee and the marrow was aspirated into cold Hank's solution. The cells were collected by centrifugation, resuspended in warm hypotonic solution and then incubated for approximately 10 minutes at 37 °C to swell the cells. The cells were collected by centrifugation, resuspended in two consecutive changes in Carnoy's fixative, capped and stored overnight at approximately 4 °C. Two to four drops of fixed cells were dropped onto a wet slide and air dried. Two to five slides were prepared for each animal and after staining were examined microscopically. Metaphase cells were examined. Where possible, a minimum of 50 second-division metaphase spreads from each animal were examined and scored for SCEs and chromosome number. The mitotic index was recorded as the percentage number of cells in mitosis based on 500 cells counted. The percentage of first, second and third division metaphase cells was also recorded as the number per 100 cells counted.

Result : Evaluation of test results
 The test material is considered to induce a positive response if a dose-related increase ($p < 0.05$, one way ANOVA, studentized range test) in SCEs/metaphase is observed relative to the vehicle control. The results are shown in the following table.

Treatment (sex)	No. of mice	Range of SCEs/cell	Average SCEs/cell per mouse
Corn oil (M)	4	4.86-6.18	5.43±0.60
(F)	5	5.91-7.44	6.73±0.68
API 81-15			
4 g/kg (M)	5	6.76-11.18	8.83±1.60*
(F)	5	7.82-10.46	9.26±0.95*
2 g/kg (M)	4	6.84-9.5	8.43±1.15*
(F)	5	7.14-10.42	8.06±1.36
0.4 g/kg (M)	5	6.28-8.62	7.43±1.0
(F)	5	5.84-8.94	7.22±1.17
CP (M)	5	16.54-33.97	24.61±7.39**
(F)	5	25.56-43.38	31.60±7.24**

* $P < 0.05$
 ** $P < 0.01$

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction (13)
- Type** : Unscheduled DNA synthesis
Species : Rat
Sex : Male
Strain : Fischer 344
Route of admin. : Gavage
Exposure period : 2 and 12 hours
Doses : 50, 200 & 1000 mg/kg
Result : Positive
Year : 1985
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Slurry oil, API 81-15. see setion 1.1.1.
- Method** : Groups of three male F-344 rats were treated by gavage with test material at doses of 50, 200 and 1000 mg/kg in a dose volume of 3 ml/kg. Animals were treated 2 and 12 hours before sacrifice. A positive control group was given 2-acetylaminofluorene in corn oil 12 hours prior to sacrifice. The negative control was corn oil.
- Primary hepatocyte cultures were obtained from the livers of the treated rats. The cells were inoculated into 6-well culture dishes containing cover slips in supplementd William's medium. After 1.5 to 2 hours the cultures were washed to remove non-viable cells (those not attached to the cover slips).
- Cultures were incubated in William's medium containing 10 µCi/ml ³H-thymidine for 4 hours, followed by 14 to 16 hours in William's medium containing 0.25mM unlabelled thymidine. Cultures were then washed, swelled in a hypotonic solution, fixed and washed with water. The cover slips were mounted, dipped in Kodak NTB-2 emulsion and exposed at -20 °C for 12 to 14 days prior to development. Cells were stained with 1% methyl-green Pyronin Y.
- Quantitative autoradiographic grain counting was accomplished using colony counters. 50 morphologically unaltered cells on a randomly selected area of the slide were counted. The highest count from two nuclear size areas over the most heavily labelled cytoplasmic areas adjacent to the nucleus was subtracted from the nuclear count to give the net grains/nucleus (NG). The percentage of cells in repair was calculated as the percentage of cells with at least +5NG.
- A minimum of 3 slides were scored for each of 3 animals, for a minimum total sample of 3 animals, 9 slides, and 450 cells/dose/time point.
- Criteria for interpretation
Positive
A test material is considered positive if UDS is markedly elevated above that in the solvent control.
The presence of a dose-response, changes in the frequency distribution of cellular responses, increases of the percentage of cells in repair and reproducibility of data were all considered in classifying the test material as "positive" or "negative". No other statistical methods were used in analyzing the data.

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Result : Negative
 A test material was considered negative if UDS was not markedly elevated above that in the solvent control.
 A material is considered negative if testing has been performed to the limits of solubility or cytotoxicity, or at 5000 µg/ml and if UDS is not significantly elevated above that of the solvent control.

: The results are tabulated below.

Treatment	Dose (mg/kg)	Time (hr)	NG (hr)	% in repair
Corn oil		12	-3.6	3
2-AA	50	12	19	87
81-15	50	2	-6.2	1
		12	-5.4	1
	100	2	-5.8	1
	100	12	-2.8	16
	1000	2	-0.9	14
	1000	12	9.5	58

Reliability : These results indicate that 81-15 is a genotoxic agent in this assay.
 : (1) valid without restriction

(12)

5.7 CARCINOGENICITY

Species : Mouse

Remark : Available dermal carcinogenicity studies have been summarized by CONCAWE (CONCAWE, 1998) and Bingham et al (Bingham et al 1980) and have also been reviewed by IARC (IARC, 1989).
 A tabulation of the studies that have been summarized by CONCAWE is shown below.

Dosing regime	Result*	Mean Reference latency (weeks)
Steam cracked tar 15 mg 3 x week (100)	38/62 tumors 43	Smith et al (1951)
Clarified slurry oil undiluted 25µl 3 x week (40)	36/40 tumors 17	McKee et al (1990)
Sample API 81-15, 10% in toluene 50 µl 2 x day (100)	49/50 tumors 22 48 malignant 1 benign	API 1989
Sample API 81-15, 1% in toluene 50 µl 2 x day (100)	45/50 tumors 72 44 malignant 1 benign	API 1989
Sample API 81-15, 0.1% in toluene 50 µl 2 x day (100)	2/50 tumors 113 2 benign	API 1989

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

* Numbers given are the number of animals with tumors/number in group

An abbreviated version of a summary table in Bingham et al follows:

Potencies of two blended fuel oils for the skin of C3H mice
 (Explanation of headings given below)

	Base blend stock	Cracked residue added	Dose (mg)	No of mice	FEN	No. mice with tumor	
						benign	malignant
A	0		20	19	17	1	1
			50	20	17	3	7 (58.8)
B	0		20	40	23	0	1
A	5		20	30	27	15	8 (41.5)
			50	30	27	13	8 (28.3)
B	5		20	40	31	9	11 (49.1)
			50	28	27	9	9 (36.9)
A	10		20	30	26	19	7 (40.4)
			50	30	25	22	3 (32.2)
B	10		20	40	35	22	13 (40.5)
			50	30	30	9	18 (26.7)
A	20		20	25	23	12	9 (25.2)
B	20		20	29	28	11	16 (23.4)

Base blend stocks were

A Cracked bunker fuel

B West Texas uncracked residuum

Cracked residue added was cat cracked clarified oil at the concentrations shown

Dosage was applied twice weekly

FEN is number alive at time appearance of median tumor plus number of tumor-bearing mice which died.

Number in parentheses is the average time of appearance of papillomas (weeks)

(21) (28) (29) (51) (59) (101)

5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

Species	: Rat
Sex	: Female
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.	: Dermal
Exposure period	: Days 0-20 incl. of gestation
Frequency of treatm.	: Daily
Doses	: 50, 333 & 1000 mg/kg/day
Control group	: Yes
NOAEL maternal tox.	: = 333 mg/kg bw
NOAEL teratogen.	: = 333 mg/kg bw

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Year : 1994
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Atmospheric residues

Method : Groups of 12 presumed-pregnant rats (approximately 11-12 weeks old) were distributed into the following groups:

Group	Dose level (mg/kg/day)	Gestation days of administration
1	0	0-20
2	50	0-20
3	333	0-20
4	1000	0-20

The control animals received the carrier, corn oil, at a dose of 2 ml/kg. With the exception of test article application, these animals underwent the same procedures as the other treatment groups.

The test material was applied daily to the shorn dorsal skin at the dose levels shown above and for the duration indicated. The rats were fitted with collars to prevent oral ingestion of the applied material.

Observations of the dams were made daily for clinical signs and body weights and food consumption were recorded regularly throughout the study. Each litter was observed daily during Days 0 (day of parturition) through 4 of lactation for signs of toxicity and mortality. Each pup was examined externally for abnormalities. On lactation Days 0 and 4, the weight and sex of each live pup was recorded.

Each female that mated was sacrificed with carbon dioxide and necropsied; one female was sacrificed moribund and necropsied. Females that delivered a litter were necropsied on Day 4 of lactation, and those that did not deliver a litter or if all pups were dead by Lactation Day 4 or delivered all dead pups were necropsied on presumed Gestation Day 25. The necropsy included a gross examination of the external body surfaces, orifices, and the cervical, thoracic and abdominal viscera. The number of implantation sites within the uterine horns was recorded. Uteri that appeared non-gravid were placed in 10% ammonium sulfide in an attempt to reveal any implantation sites. If no implantation sites were observed, the animal was considered to be non pregnant. Dead pups were removed and examined externally. If there were no external abnormalities, the pups were discarded. On Day 4 of lactation, all surviving pups were sacrificed with an intraperitoneal injection of euthanasia solution and discarded.

Statistical evaluation of female body weight and food consumption data equality of means was done by an appropriate one way analysis of variance and a test for ordered response in the dose groups. First, Bartlett's test was performed to determine if the dose groups had equal variance at the 1 percent level of significance. If the variances were equal, the testing was done using parametric methods, otherwise, non-parametric techniques were used.

For the parametric procedures, a standard one way ANOVA using the F distribution to assess significance was used. If significant differences among the means were indicated, Dunnett's test was used to determine which treatment groups differed significantly from control. In addition to the ANOVA, a standard regression analysis for linear response in the dose groups was performed. The regression also tested for linear lack of fit in the model.

For the non-parametric procedures, the test of equality of means was performed using the Kruskal-Wallis test. If significant differences among

Result

the means were indicated, Dunn's Summed Rank test was used to determine which treatment groups differed significantly from control. In addition to the Kruskal-Wallis test, Jonckheere's test for monotonic trend in the dose response was performed.

The test for equal variance (Bartlett) was conducted at the 1% level of significance. All other tests were conducted at the 5% and 1% level of significance.

- : During the gestation and lactation periods slight to moderate (primarily slight) erythema and eschar and slight edema and dry skin were observed, both on treated and untreated skin in the carrier control group. There were no other clinical observations (including dermal irritation) that were considered to be related to treatment with the test article.

One dam in the 333.0 mg/kg dose group was unsuccessful in delivering her litter and was sacrificed moribund. The study directors did not consider this death to be related to test article exposure. No other mortality occurred in this phase of the study.

Body weight changes for pregnant females in the 1000 mg/kg/day dose group were significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) than those of the control females between Gestation Days 16 to 20. The laboratory report notes that the changes in female body weights appear to be influenced by two females which had reduced litter sizes. The study directors considered this finding to be treatment related; however, it may be significantly influenced by a decrease in fetal mass. There were no other effects on body weight or body weight changes at any of the dose levels.

There were no compound-related effects on either absolute (g/animal/day) or relative (g/kg body weight/day) food consumption in the dams.

At necropsy, no lesions related to administration of the test article were noted for dams in any of the dose groups.

Developmental data

Parameter	Dose (mg/kg)			
	0	50	333	1000
Number + evidence mating	15	12	12	12
Number pregnant	15	12	10	11
Gestation Length (Days)	22.1	22.1	22.4	22.8**
Number of Implantation sites	16.4	17.2	14.0*	17.0
Number litters w/ live pups	15	12	9	11
Mean number live pups				
- Day 0	13.9	15.9	12.9	10.9
- Day 4	(87%)	(95%)	(94%)	(84%)
Proportion males				
- Day 0	0.49	0.49	0.53	0.55
- Day 4	0.54	0.47	0.54	0.54
Mean wt (g) live pups				
- Day 0	6.68	6.28	6.64	6.13*

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- Day 4 8.96 7.74* 9.06 7.62*

* (p<0.05)

** p<0.01

For all dose groups, there were no significant differences for the total pups per litter, proportion dead Lactation Day 0, proportion surviving to Lactation Day 4, proportion males Lactation Days 0 and 4 or external pup alterations.

The study directors considered decreased body weight changes and the increase in gestation length at a dose of 1,000.0 mg/kg to be signs of compound-related maternal toxicity.

Signs of developmental toxicity considered by the study directors to be compound-related included decreased pup body weights on Lactation Days 0 and 4 at a dose of 1,000.0 mg/kg. The study directors did not think the reduced number of implantation sites seen in the 333 mg/kg/day group were treatment-related since the number of implantation sites were not significantly lower at the higher dose of 1000.0 mg/kg/day. Similarly, the reduced live pup weights on Lactation Day 4 in the 50 mg/kg/day group were not considered to be related to treatment with the test article since the two higher doses were normal. In addition, the report notes that excellent pup survival was observed at this dose level, which would not be expected if the decreased body weight was, in fact, biologically relevant.

The authors concluded that for maternal toxicity and signs of developmental toxicity the no-observable-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) was 333.0 mg/kg/day.

Test substance

: CASRN 64741-45-3
Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower
A complex residuum from the atmospheric distillation of crude oil. It consists of hydrocarbons having carbon numbers predominantly greater than C20 and boiling above approximately 350 °C (662°F). This stream is likely to contain 5 wt % or more of 4- to 6-membered condensed ring aromatic hydrocarbons.

Reliability

: (1) valid without restriction

(124)

Species

: Rat

Sex

: Female

Strain

: Sprague-Dawley

Route of admin.

: Dermal

Exposure period

: Days 0 to 19 of gestation

Frequency of treatm.

: Daily

Doses

: 8, 30, 125 & 500 mg/kg/day

Control group

: Yes

NOAEL maternal tox.

: = 30 mg/kg bw

NOAEL teratogen.

: = 30 mg/kg bw

Year

: 1991

GLP

: No data

Test substance

: Atmospheric distillate, HAGO

Method

: Prior to dosing, females approximately 13 weeks old were paired. The subsequent appearance of a vaginal plug or the presence of spermatozoa in vaginal lavage fluid was taken to indicate that mating had occurred. This was taken to be day 0 of the study.
The presumed-pregnant rats were distributed into the following groups each of 12 animals:

	Dose level (mg/kg/day)
Prenatal groups	
Group 1	0 (sham control)
Group 2	8
Group 3	30
Group 4	125
Group 5	500
Postnatal groups	
Group 6	0 (sham control)
Group 7	125

The test material was applied daily from days 0 to 19 of gestation to the shorn dorsal skin at the dose levels shown above. The rats were fitted with collars to prevent oral ingestion of the applied material. Observations were made daily for clinical signs.

Postnatal group

Dams and their litters were observed on post partum days 0 to 4 for signs of pathosis and/or death. On postpartum day 0 pups were also examined for external malformations. Pups were also examined daily for presence of milk in their stomachs and absence of milk was recorded.

Body weights and food intakes were recorded throughout the study except that food intakes were not recorded postpartum. Offspring were weighed according to gender.

Prenatal group

Each female was sacrificed on day 20 of presumed gestation and the reproductive organs examined. The uterus and ovaries were removed, the remaining organs were examined grossly and the liver and thymus were weighed. The liver was fixed for subsequent histopathology.

The number of corpora lutea per ovary for each rat was recorded. The ovaries of non-pregnant females were examined grossly and all remarkable findings recorded. Uterus weights were also determined.

The uterine contents of each pregnant rat were exposed and a record made of the number and location of all implantations.

At necropsy, blood samples were taken from all the animals assigned to prenatal groups and the following hematological and clinical chemical measurements/calculations were made.

Hematology

Hematocrit	Hemoglobin
Mean corpuscular volume (MCV)	Platelet count
Mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH)	RBC count
Mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC)	RBC morphology
	WBC count

Clinical chemistry

Alanine aminotransferase	Glucose
Albumin	Lactate dehydrogenase
Albumin/globulin ratio	Inorganic phosphorus
Alkaline phosphatase	Potassium
Aspartate aminotransferase	Sodium
Bilirubin (total)	Sorbitol dehydrogenase
Calcium	Total protein
Chloride	Triglycerides
Cholesterol	Urea nitrogen
Creatinine	Uric acid
Globulin	

Fetuses were examined and half were preserved for examination of soft

tissue abnormalities, the remainder being differentially stained for skeletal examination.

Animals in the Postnatal groups were sacrificed either on day 4 postpartum if they had surviving offspring or day 25 of gestation if they had not given birth. The reproductive organs were examined grossly, the liver and thymus was weighed and the liver preserved for histological examination. Surviving pups were sacrificed on postpartum day 4 and no further examination of these was undertaken.

Statistical analysis

Maternal biophase data, cesarian section data and fetal data were evaluated statistically by analysis of variance followed by group comparisons using Fisher's exact or Dunnet's test.

Thymus and liver weight data were statistically evaluated using Tukey's test.

Hematology and serum chemistry data were analyzed for analysis of variance followed by comparisons using Tukey's test.

For all statistical analyses, differences between control and treated groups were considered to be significant if the probability of the difference being due to chance was less than 5% ($p < 0.05$)

Result

: Skin irritation which ranged from slight to moderate occurred in a few animals in each of the groups exposed to gas oil. However, there was no obvious dose response effect.

A red vaginal discharge (normally indicative of litter resorption) was observed in 7/11 animals in the 500 mg/kg group. A red vaginal discharge was also observed in one female of the pre- and postnatal groups at 125 mg/kg. The report comments that such an observation has been noted in control animals and therefore in this study it is unclear as to whether the observation was related to the administration of gas oil.

The dams in the 8 and 30 mg/kg groups were unaffected by exposure. The only differences were observed in the 125 and 500 mg/kg groups and these are listed below.

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>125 mg/kg</u>	<u>500 mg/kg</u>
Body weight	Reduced	Reduced
Overall weight gain	-20% *	-65% **
Food consumption	Reduced ** first 13 days	Reduced ** throughout
Thymus weight (abs.)		-53% **
Thymus weight (rel.)		-46% **
Liver weight (rel.)		+16% **
Platelets		-25% *
Segmented neutrophils-30% *		
Triglycerides		-68% **
Total protein		+20% **
Albumin		+27% **
Calcium		+8% **
Blood urea nitrogen		+38% *
Alkaline phosphatase		+95% **

* P < 0.05

** P < 0.01

Reproductive evaluations

No effects were recorded in the 8 and 30 mg/kg groups.

Preimplantation losses in both the 125 and 500 mg/kg groups

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

were more than twice that of controls; the difference, however, was not statistically significant. Two females in each of these two groups had few implantation sites relative to the number of eggs ovulated. Three of these four animals also had a reduced number of corpora lutea. However, since ovulation had occurred prior to the start of treatment with gas oil this was not regarded as a treatment-related effect. There was a significant increase in the mean number/percent resorptions in the 500 mg/kg group.

Fetal evaluations

Mean fetal body weights were significantly decreased for all viable fetuses in the 500 mg/kg prenatal group and in the males pups of the 125 mg/kg group. There was one dead fetus in the 125 mg/kg prenatal group and two dead fetuses in the 500 mg/kg group. The fetus in the 125 mg/kg prenatal group was severely malformed while the two fetuses in the 500 mg/kg group were not malformed. However, these findings were considered to be incidental.

There was a significant increase in incomplete ossification of a number of skeletal structures (nasal bones, thoracic centra, caudal centra, sternbrae, metatarsal and pubis) in the 125 and 500 mg/kg groups. There were no treatment-related abnormalities found in the soft tissues.

Postnatal group findings

At necropsy, the absolute and relative liver weights of the 125 mg/kg females were significantly increased.

Litter data

Exposure to gas oil did not adversely affect pup survival or development. Pups from gas oil exposed females were significantly smaller than control pups but the gas oil exposed females had significantly larger litters overall and pups in larger litters tend to be smaller than pups from smaller litters.

Reliability	:	(1) valid without restriction	(74)
Test substance	:	Vacuum residues	
Remark	:	No data	
Species	:	Rat	
Sex	:	Female	
Strain	:	Sprague-Dawley	
Route of admin.	:	Dermal	
Frequency of treatm.	:	Daily	
Duration of test	:	Days 0-19 incl. of gestation	
Doses	:	30, 125, 500 & 1000 mg/kg/day	
Control group	:	Yes	
NOAEL maternal tox.	:	= 125 mg/kg bw	
NOAEL teratogen.	:	= 125 mg/kg bw	
GLP	:	No data	
Test substance	:	Heavy vacuum gas oil	
Method	:	Groups of 10 presumed-pregnant rats (approximately 9-10 weeks old) were distributed into the following groups:	

Group	Dose level (mg/kg/day)	Gestation days of administration
1	0 (remote control)	0-19
2	0 (proximate control)	0-19
3	30	0-19
4	125	0-19
5	500	0-19

6	1000	0-19
7*	500 (bioavailability)	10-12

* Group size was 5 at start but increased to 8 after study initiation.

The test material was applied daily to the shorn dorsal skin at the dose levels shown above and for the duration indicated. The rats were fitted with collars to prevent oral ingestion of the applied material. Since it was believed that inhalation of test material could be a confounding factor a second group of controls (remote controls) were housed in an area in which they could not inhale gasoil that had been applied to other animals.

Observations were made daily for clinical signs and body weights and food consumption were recorded regularly throughout the study.

Each female was sacrificed on day 20 of presumed gestation and the thoracic and abdominal cavities were examined grossly. The thymus and liver were removed from each animal and weighed and then preserved in formalin but not examined further. The uterus and ovaries were removed and examined grossly. The number of corpora lutea per ovary for each rat was recorded. The ovaries of non-pregnant females were examined and then discarded. Uterus weights were also determined. The uterine contents of each pregnant rat were exposed and a record made of the number and location of all implantations. At necropsy, blood samples were taken from all the animals and a range of clinical chemical measurements were made of the following:

Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)	Glucose
Albumin	Iron
Albumin/globulin ratio	Phosphorus, inorganic
Alkaline phosphatase (ALP)	Potassium
Bilirubin, total	Sodium
Calcium	Sorbitol dehydrogenase (SDH).
Chloride	Total protein
Cholesterol	Triglycerides
Creatinine	Urea nitrogen
Globulin	Uric acid.

Fetuses were examined and half were preserved in Bouin's solution for examination of soft tissue abnormalities, the remainder were being differentially stained for subsequent skeletal examination.

Statistical analysis

Maternal biophase and cesarean section data and fetal data were evaluated statistically by analysis of variance followed by group comparisons using Fisher's Exact or Dunnet's Test.

Fetal skeletal and visceral data were evaluated statistically by ANOVA followed by group comparisons using Fisher's Exact test.

Thymus and liver weights were evaluated statistically using Student-Newman-Keul's test.

Statistical analyses of clinical chemistry data were performed separately on individual serum components using SAS procedures. First the F-test was employed to do an analysis of variance on the serum data obtained from control and exposed groups. Next, the Student-Newman-Keul's multiple comparison test was employed to identify the specific group subsets within the serum data sets identified as having nonrandom variance.

In general, for all statistical tests, differences between control and treated groups were considered statistically significant if the probability of the difference being due to chance was less than 5% ($P < 0.05$).

Result

: Parental animals.

There were no clinical signs attributable to exposure to HVGO other than in the highest dose group in which 2 rats had a red vaginal discharge, one animal was pale in color and six had decreased stool. The latter observation was probably associated with smaller food consumption in this group. Although food consumption was generally also less associated body weight decrease.

At doses in excess of 125 mg/kg/day there was a decrease in mean body weights of the dams which reflected the decreased litter sizes for these groups.

At gross necropsy it was noted that the lungs appeared pale in a few animals; 4 animals were affected at the highest dose and only one in the 500 mg/kg/day group.

Mean thymus weights of animals in the highest dose group were approximately half those of the control groups. Although absolute liver weights were unaffected by exposure to HVGO, mean relative liver weights were increased (approximately 15%) in groups exposed to doses greater than 125 mg/kg/day.

Observations of Dams at Caesarean section.

Parameters with treatment-related effects are shown below.

	Dose group (mg/kg/day)					
	0(R)	0(P)	30	125	500	1000
Dams with viable fetuses	9/9	10/10	10/10	8/10	10/10	6/10
Dams with all resorptions	0	0	0	0	0	3
Mean litter size of viable fetuses	13.9	14	13.8	14.4	10	5.8
Resorptions						
Mean	1.1	0.6	1.1	1.1	5.6	9.9
% Dams with resorptions	56	50	70	63	100	100

Parameters unaffected were:

- No. premature births
- Female mortality
- No. corpora lutea
- No. implantation sites
- Pre-implantation losses
- Viable male fetuses
- Viable female fetuses
- No. dead fetuses

Fetal evaluations

Fetal body weights were significantly reduced in fetuses exposed in utero to HVGO at doses in excess of 125 mg/kg/day.

Although there were differences between control and treated crown-rump lengths they were not statistically significant.

At the time of external examination, malformations were observed in one fetus in the 1000 mg/kg/day group. The fetus was edematous and pale in color. Both hindpaws were malformed; the digits were reduced in size with a subcutaneous hematoma located at the distal most aspect of each of the digits.

Malformations of the vertebral column were restricted to the 500 mg/kg/day group.

Although a variety of skeletal malformations were observed in treated and control groups the degree of aberrant development in control fetuses was

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

not as severe as in the HVGO-exposed groups. Visceral malformations were restricted to two fetuses in the 500 mg/kg/day group. One fetus had microphthalmia and the other fetus had a diaphragmatic hernia which displaced the heart from the left to right hand side.

Test substance : The authors concluded that the maternal NOAEL was 125 mg/kg/day and that the fetal NOAEL was also 125 mg/kg/day
: The sample of Heavy vacuum gas oil (CAS 64741-57-7) was produced by the vacuum distillation of crude oil.
It was a dark amber liquid with a boiling range of approximately 657 to 1038 °F and density 0.93 g/ml.
The sample (CRU #85244) originated from the Beaumont crude unit B and contained:
54% paraffins
35% polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
2% nitrogen-containing polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
9% residuals

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
The report evaluated was incomplete but nevertheless was sufficient to identify the relevant effects of exposure to the test material.

Species : Rat
Sex : Female
Strain : CrI:CD(SD)BR VAF/Plus
Route of admin. : Dermal
Exposure period : Days 0-19 gestation
Frequency of treatm. : Daily
Duration of test :
Doses : 0.05, 1, 10, 50 & 250 mg/kg/day
Control group : Yes
NOAEL maternal tox. : = 0.05 mg/kg bw
NOAEL teratogen. : = 0.05 mg/kg bw
Method :
Year : 1995
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified slurry oil

(80)

Method : Undiluted test material was applied to the shorn skin of groups of 24 presumed-pregnant rats at doses of 0.05, 1, 10, 50 or 250 mg/kg. Application was made daily on days 0 through 19 of gestation. The application sites were not covered and to prevent ingestion of the test material, the animals were fitted with collars throughout the study. A group of 24 presumed-pregnant rats were shaved only and served as negative controls.
Daily observations were made for clinical signs and local skin reactions were assessed before each application of test material. Body weights were recorded on days 0, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18 and 20 of gestation and food consumption was recorded daily.
On day 20 of gestation the animals were sacrificed with carbon dioxide and examined for gross lesions. The gravid uterus was weighed and examined for: number and placement of implantation sites, signs of early or late resorptions, live and dead fetuses. The number of corpora lutea were was identified in each ovary. Uteri from non pregnant rats were examined while pressed between two glass slides for confirmation of the status of pregnancy.
All fetuses were individually identified, weighed, sexed and examined for gross external alterations.
Approximately half the fetuses from each litter were examined for soft tissue alterations using Wilson's sectioning technique. The remaining

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

fetuses were stained with Alizarin red S and examined for skeletal alterations.

Fetal alterations were defined as:

1. Malformations (irreversible changes which occur at low incidences in the species and strain used.
2. Variations (common findings in the species/strain used, and/or reversible delays or accelerations in development.

Statistical analysis

Comparisons were made with the concurrent control group.

Continuous data and litter averages were analyzed for homogeneity and, if homogenous were further analyzed by analysis of variance or covariance. Dunnett's test was used to identify the statistical significance for individual groups. If the data were not homogenous, analyses were made using Kruskal-Wallis test. If this was significant, Dunn's method of multiple comparison was used to identify the statistical significance of individual groups. For count data with greater than 75% ties, Fisher's exact test was used.

Proportion data were analyzed using the variance test for homogeneity of the binomial distribution.

Remark

- : This study also included groups of animals that were given CSO in a pulsed dosing regime. This was included to ascertain whether there were any critical gestational phases for developmental effects. The results of this portion of the study demonstrated that the effects on embryo-fetal development were due to early death and not to death of malformed conceptuses.

This aspect of the study has not been summarized here.

Result

- : There were no signs of skin irritation in the study; no deaths occurred and no dam aborted or prematurely delivered a litter. With the exception of the 0.05 mg/kg/day group there were significant reductions in food consumption. This was accompanied by significant dose-related reductions in maternal body weight in the same groups. Gravid uterine weights and corrected maternal body weight averages (Day 20 body weight - gravid uterine weight) were also significantly reduced in a dose-related manner.

Clinical and necropsy observations are summarized in the following table. Numbers shown are No. affected/No. examined.

	Dose level (mg/kg/day)				
	0.05	1	10	50	250
Clinical observations					
Red vaginal exudate	9/24*	5/24	14/24**	19/24**	
Emaciation				6/24**	
Swollen dark anogenital area				2/24	
Slight dehydration				1/24	
Necropsy observations					
One placenta				2/24	
Two placentas			1/24		
Three placentas				1/24	
Uterus contained one placenta				1/24	
* P<0.05					
** P<0.01					

The fetal litter data are summarized in the following table.

The values given are mean values.

The data show that effects occurred in a dose-related manner and that the 0.05 g/kg/day was unaffected by treatment.

	Dose level (mg/kg/day)					
	0	0.05	1	10	50	250
Dams caesarean sectioned (%)	100	96	100	100	95.8	95.8

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Live fetuses	14.3	15.1	9.3	4.9	0.9*	0*
Total resorptions	0.6	0.8	5.0*	9.4*	14*	14.3*
Early resorptions	0.6	0.8	4.7*	9.2*	13.9*	14.1*
% dead or resorbed conceptuses/litter	4.1	4.6	33.8*	43.6*	67.6*	-
Fetal body weights (g/litter)	3.52	3.54	2.94*	3.02*	2.62*	-

* P<0.01

There were no treatment-related incidences of fetal malformations. However, increased incidences of fetal variations that are generally interpreted as reversible delays in development associated with significant decreases in body weight were produced in fetuses from the 1 to 50 mg/kg/day dose groups. These variations included moderate dilation of the renal pelvis, slight dilation of the lateral ventricles of the brain, bifid thoracic vertebral centrum and decreased average numbers of ossified caudal vertebrae, metacarpals and hindpaw phalanges. No fetal alterations (malformations or variations) were observed in the 0.05 mg/kg/day group.

In summary, Clarified slurry oil caused a dose-related increase in maternal toxicity at dose of 1 mg/kg/day or greater. It also caused fetal developmental effects at these maternally toxic doses. At 0.05 mg/kg/day, CSO did not cause either maternal toxicity or developmental effects on the fetus.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (50)

Species : Rat
Sex : Male
Strain : CrI:CD(SD)BR VAF/Plus
Route of admin. : Dermal
Exposure period : 70 days
Frequency of treatm. : Daily
Doses : 0.1, 1, 10, 50 & 250 mg/kg/day
Control group : Yes
other: NOAEL paternal tox : = 1 mg/kg bw
other: Male reproductive : > 250 mg/kg bw
Year : 1992
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Clarified slurry oil

Method : Groups of 10 proven breeders (approximately 11-12 weeks old) were distributed into the following groups:

Group	Dose level (mg/kg/day)
1	0
2	0.1
3	1.0
4	10
5	50
6	250

The male rats were given appropriate percutaneous dosages of the test substance for 70 days before a seven-day cohabitation period with untreated virgin female rats. Two female rats were assigned to cohabitation

with each male rat. Day 0 of presumed gestation was identified on the basis of the presence of spermatozoa in a smear of the vaginal contents or a copulatory plug in situ.

The male rats were examined daily for viability, adverse clinical observations and/or effects of the test substance. During the dosage period, the rats were examined once daily for skin reactions, immediately before application of the test substance. During the post-dosage period, skin reactions were evaluated weekly. Body weights and feed consumption values were recorded daily during the dosage period. The male rats were sacrificed by carbon dioxide asphyxiation after completion of the cohabitation period. The testes, epididymides (right and left whole and the left cauda epididymis), seminal vesicles (with and without their fluid contents), prostate gland, pituitary gland and brain were excised and individually weighed. The left testis and epididymis were used for evaluation of the spermatozoa, which included determination of testicular spermatid count and concentration, and cauda epididymal spermatozoa count, concentration and motility, and evaluation of the epididymal fluid for debris and unexpected cell types. The right testis and epididymis (caput, corpus and cauda regions), seminal vesicles, prostate gland, pituitary gland and gross lesions were retained in neutral buffered 10% formalin for possible future histological evaluation.

The female rats were not administered the test substance, but were examined daily for viability and clinical observations, and body weights were recorded on days 0, 6 and 14 of presumed gestation. On day 14 of presumed gestation, the female rats were sacrificed by carbon dioxide asphyxiation, and a gross necropsy of the thoracic and abdominal viscera was performed. Gross lesions were preserved in neutral buffered 10% formalin; all other tissues were discarded. The uterus of each rat was examined for pregnancy, number and distribution of implantations, early resorptions and live and dead embryos. Uteri of apparently nonpregnant rats were examined while pressed between two glass plates to determine pregnancy status. The number of corpora lutea in each ovary was recorded. All embryos were discarded.

All proportion data was analyzed using the Variance Test for Homogeneity of the Binomial Distribution. Body weight and feed consumption data, as well as male reproductive organ weights, spermatid count, sperm count, motility and morphology were analyzed using Bartlett's Test of Homogeneity of Variance and the Analysis of Variance. If the Analysis of Variance was significant and appropriate [i.e., Bartlett's Test was not significant ($P > 0.05$)], Dunnett's Test was used to identify the statistical significance of individual groups. If the Analysis of Variance was not appropriate [i.e., Bartlett's Test was significant ($P = 0.05$)], the Kruskal-Wallis Test was used if less than or equal to 75% ties were present. In cases where statistical significance occurred, Dunn's method of multiple comparison was used to identify statistical significance of individual groups. If there were greater than 75% ties, Fisher's Exact Test was used. Sperm motility data that was expressed as percentages was initially subjected to arcsine transformation and then analyzed, as indicated above, by parametric methods. Data obtained at Caesarean-sectioning was evaluated by the Kruskal-Wallis Test.

Result

: No deaths and no skin reactions were caused by the test material.

The 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosages increased the numbers of pale rats in these dosage groups. No other clinical or necropsy observations were caused by the test substance. One rat in the 250 mg/kg/day dosage group had small, pale seminal vesicles and prostate and a small pituitary.

All organ weights and their body and brain weight ratios were comparable among the six dosage groups. The 10, 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosages of

the test substance reduced the absolute prostate weights and tended to reduce the ratios of prostate weights to brain weights in these dosage groups. These observations were interrelated with the reduced body weights in these dosage groups; the ratios of prostate weights to terminal body weights were unaffected.

Administration of 10, 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosages caused initial body weight losses that were generally followed by reduced body weight gains and resulted in reduced body weight gains for the entire dosage period. Reflecting these reductions in body weight gains, body weights in the 250 mg/kg/day dosage group tended to be reduced after day 22 of dosage, and body weights in the 10, 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosage groups tended to be reduced on day 70 of dosing.

Absolute (g/day) feed consumption values tended to be reduced in the 10 mg/kg/day dosage group and were significantly reduced ($P < 0.05$ to $P < 0.01$) in the 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosage groups during the first three weeks of dosage. Absolute feed consumption values in the 250 mg/kg/day dosage group were also reduced on days 57 to 70 of dosing. Relative (g/kg/day) feed consumption value tended to be reduced in the 10 mg/kg/day dosage group and were significantly reduced ($P < 0.05$ to $P < 0.01$) in the 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosage groups during the first week of dosage. Relative feed consumption values were also reduced during the second week of dosage in the 50 mg/kg/day dosage group and through the third week of dosage in the 250 mg/kg/day.

Mating and fertility parameters were unaffected at any of the dose levels. Mating incidences were comparable among the dosage groups. All male rats sired at least one litter, and seven to nine male rats in each dosage group sired two litters.

The female rats assigned to cohabitation with male rats dosed with test material had no biologically important differences in clinical and necropsy observations or the averages for body weights, body weight changes, or absolute and relative feed consumption values. Litter averages for corpora lutea, implantations, and live embryos and resorptions did not significantly differ among the six dosage groups. There were no dead embryos, and no dam resorbed all conceptuses.

The study directors concluded that the paternal no-observable-adverse-effect-level (NOAEL) was 1 mg/kg/day. The 10, 50 and 250 mg/kg/day doses reduced body weights and feed consumption values; the 50 and 250 mg/kg/day dosages also caused clinical observations.

The reproductive NOAEL for the male rats was higher than 250 mg/kg/day (no mating, fertility or testicular parameters in the male rats were affected by the highest dosage tested).

Test substance : CASRN 64741-62-4
Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(24)

Species : Rat
Sex : Female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : Dermal
Exposure period :
Frequency of treatm. : Daily
Duration of test : 1 week prior to mating through Day 20 of gestation
Doses : 0.05, 10, 250 mg/kg/day
Control group : Yes
NOAEL maternal tox. : = 0.05 mg/kg bw

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil

Date June 15, 2004

other: NOAEL : = 10 mg/kg bw
repro/dev. tox.
Method :
Year : 1994
GLP : Yes
Test substance : Carbon black oil (CAS 64741-62-4) (Cracked residue)

Method :

Group Number	Treatment	Dose Level (mg/kg)	Number of Females
1	Sham Control	0.00	20
2	CBO	0.05	15
3	CBO	10.00	15
4	CBO	250.00	15

Female Sprague-Dawley rats (approximately 13-14 weeks old) were administered carbon black oil dermally (clipped) once per day beginning one week prior to the initiation of mating, throughout mating, and through Day 20 of gestation. Elizabethan collars were applied just prior to dosing and were removed no sooner than 6 hours later. At the time of collar removal, any excess test article noted was wiped from the site. Male rats to which the females were mated were not administered test compound. Each female was cohabited with one male nightly and was examined daily for positive evidence of mating (presence of sperm in a vaginal smear or a copulatory plug). On the day a female showed evidence of mating (considered to be Day 0 of gestation), cohabitation with the male ceased. The mating procedure was continued daily until at least eight females in each group showed evidence of mating.

Each female was observed twice daily for viability and once daily for signs of toxicity. Body weights were recorded for each female at receipt; near the end of the quarantine period; on Days -7 and -1 (pre-mating); on Days 0, 4, 8, 12, 16, and 20 of gestation; and on Days 0 and 4 of lactation. Food consumption was similarly measured beginning on Day -7. On Day 4 of lactation or on Gestation Day 25 for females that did not deliver a litter, each female was sacrificed and subjected to a gross necropsy including an examination of the uterine horns. The ovaries and uterine horns of each female were examined to determine the number of corpora lutea and implantation sites, respectively.

Each litter was observed daily during Days 0 (day of parturition) through 4 of lactation for signs of toxicity and mortality. Pups were examined daily for external abnormalities. On Days 0 and 4 of lactation, each pup was weighed and its sex was determined. Dead pups were removed, examined externally and discarded. On Day 4 of lactation, all surviving pups were examined externally, sacrificed and discarded.

Female body weight and food consumption data were analyzed by an appropriate one way analysis of variance and a test for ordered response in the dose groups. First, Bartlett's test was performed to determine if the dose groups had equal variance at the 1 percent level of significance. If the variances were equal, the testing was done using parametric methods, otherwise, nonparametric techniques were used.

For the parametric procedures, a standard one way ANOVA using the F distribution to assess significance was used. If significant differences among the means were indicated, Dunnett's test was used to determine which treatment groups differed significantly from control. In addition to the ANOVA, a standard regression analysis for linear response in the dose groups was performed. The regression also tested for linear lack of fit in the model.

For the nonparametric procedures, the test of equality of means was performed using the Kruskal-Wallis test. If significant differences among the means were indicated, Dunn's Summed Rank test was used to determine which treatment groups differed significantly from control. In addition to the Kruskal-Wallis test, Jonckheere's test for monotonic trend in the dose response was performed.

The test for equal variance (Bartlett) was conducted at the 1% level of

significance. All other tests were conducted at the 5% and 1% level of significance.

For the number of implantation sites, gestation length, total number of pups per litter and number of live pups per litter, normal probability plots of the residuals and plots of residuals by treatment group were used to judge whether or not departure from the assumptions of normality and homogeneous variance were sufficient to invalidate the usual ANOVA analysis. If the usual analysis was invalid, a "weighted" General Linear Model (GLM) analysis was used, where the weights were proportional to the reciprocal of the variance. If the usual analysis was valid, the data were analyzed with a non-weighted GLM.

All proportions (dead pups at Day 0, pup alterations at Day 0, male pups at Days 0 and 4, survival of pups at Day 4) were analyzed by the "weighted" GLM with the litter size as the "weights." Average live pup weight at Days 0 and 4 was analyzed by the "weighted" GLM, with litter size as the "weights" and as a covariate in the model. The assumption was made that these weights were proportional to the reciprocal of the variances.

For all proportions and mean pup weight data, values were first derived within the litter, and group mean values were derived as a mean of the individual litter mean values.

Result

: No deaths occurred during the study.

A higher incidence of vaginal discharge was noted during Days 13 through 22 of gestation for females in the 250 mg/kg dose group. There were no other clinical observations that were considered to be related to treatment with the test article.

Body weights of females dosed at 250 mg/kg were significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) than those of the controls on Day -1 of the pre-mating period. Body weights of pregnant females in the 250 mg/kg dose group were also significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) than those of the control females throughout most of gestation.

Body weight changes for females dosed at 10 or 250 mg/kg were significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) than those of controls between Days -7 and -1 of the pre-mating period. Body weight changes for pregnant females in the 250 mg/kg dose group were also lower ($p < 0.01$) than those of the control females between Gestation Days 0 to 4, 12 to 16, and 16 to 20.

Absolute and relative food consumption for females in the 10 and 250 mg/kg dose groups were significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) than controls during Days -7 to -1 of the pre-mating period. At the 10 mg/kg dose level, absolute and relative food consumption for pregnant females was significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) than that of the controls during Gestation Days 0 to 4; relative food consumption was also significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) than that of controls during Gestation Days 4 to 8. Absolute food consumption for pregnant females in the 250 mg/kg dose group was significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) than that of the control females throughout gestation; relative food consumption was significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) than that of controls during Gestation Days 0 to 4, 4 to 8, 8 to 12, and 12 to 16.

Decreased thymus size was noted at necropsy for all females in the 250 mg/kg dose group. There were no other necropsy findings that were considered to be related to the test article.

None of the pregnant females dosed at 250.00 mg/kg delivered a litter (Pregnancy was confirmed through examination of the uterine horns at necropsy).

There were no significant differences between the dose groups that delivered a litter and the control group with respect to gestation length, total

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

and live pups delivered, external pup alterations, pup body weights, proportion of pups dead on Lactation Day 0, proportion of pups surviving to Lactation Day 4, or the proportion of males on Lactation Days 0 and 4. None of the dose groups exhibited a significant difference from the control group for number of implantation sites.

There were no significant differences between the dose groups that delivered a litter and the control group with respect to gestation length, total and live pups delivered, external pup alterations, pup body weights, proportion of pups dead on Lactation Day 0, proportion of pups surviving to Lactation Day 4, or the proportion of males on Lactation Days 0 and 4. None of the dose groups exhibited a significant difference from the control group for number of implantation sites.

The study directors considered the following signs of maternal toxicity to be related to administration of the test material: a higher incidence of vaginal discharge at a dose of 250 mg/kg; decreased body weights, body weight changes, and food consumption at doses of 10 and 250 mg/kg; and decreased thymus size at a dose of 250 mg/kg. Signs of developmental toxicity considered to be compound-related were limited to the 250 mg/kg dose group; none of the females in this dose level delivered a litter.

The study directors concluded the no-observable-adverse-effect levels (NOAEL) were 0.05 mg/kg for maternal toxicity and 10 mg/kg for signs of developmental toxicity.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction (125)

Species : Rat
Sex : Female
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin. : Dermal
Frequency of treatm. : Daily
Duration of test : Days 0-9 of gestation
Doses : 8, 30, 125 and 250 mg/kg/day
Control group : Yes
Year : 1987
GLP : No data
Test substance : Cracked distillates

Method : Presumed-pregnant rats were distributed into the following groups each of 10 animals:

Prenatal groups	Dose level (mg/kg/day)	Days of administration
Group 1	0 (sham control, remote)	
Group 2	0 (sham control, proximate)	
Group 3	8	0-19
Group 4	30	0-19
Group 5	125	0-19
Group 6	250	0-19
Group 7*	125	10-12
Group 8*	125	10-12

* Groups 7 and 8 were used for a bioavailability study. Results of this portion of the study are not included in this robust summary.

The test material was applied daily to the shorn dorsal skin at the dose levels and days of gestation shown above.
The rats were fitted with collars to prevent oral ingestion of the applied

material.

Observations were made daily for clinical signs.

Body weights were recorded on days 3, 6, 10, 13, 16 and 20 of gestation.

Food consumption was also determined for gestation day intervals 0-3, 3-6, 6-10, 10-13, 13-16 and 16-20.

Each female rat was sacrificed on its 20th day of gestation. The thoracic and abdominal cavities and all organs were examined grossly. The thymus and liver of each animal in groups 1-7 were removed, weighed and preserved in fixative although these organs were not examined microscopically.

The ovaries and uterus of each rat were excised and examined grossly.

The number of corpora lutea per ovary of each pregnant female was counted and recorded. The ovaries of non-pregnant females were examined and then discarded.

The weight of the intact uterus was recorded and the uterine contents were exposed and the number and location of implantations (early or late) and live and dead fetuses was recorded.

At necropsy, blood samples were taken from all animals and the following clinical chemical measurements/calculations were made.

Alanine aminotransferase	Glucose
Albumin	Iron
Albumin/globulin ratio	Lactate dehydrogenase
Alkaline phosphatase	Inorganic phosphorus
Aspartate aminotransferase	Potassium
Bilirubin (total)	Sodium
Calcium	Sorbitol dehydrogenase
Chloride	Total protein
Cholesterol	Triglycerides
Creatinine	Urea nitrogen
Globulin	Uric acid

Fetal evaluations

Each live fetus was identified as to sex, weighed and examined for external anomalies. Half the fetuses were preserved for examination of soft tissue abnormalities, the remainder being differentially stained for skeletal examination.

Result

: Treatment-related clinical observations consisted of erythema, flaking, scabbing, edema, eschar and fissuring and the occurrence of a red vaginal discharge.

Erythema and flaking was observed in all animals in all treatment groups. Scabbing occurred in fewer animals but nevertheless occurred in all treatment groups. Eschar and fissuring occurred in the highest two dose groups only.

Vaginal bleeding was observed in all dose groups exposed to test material at doses of 30 mg/kg/day and higher. The incidences (incidence/group of 10 animals) are shown below

Dose (mg/kg)	0	Prox. 0.	Rem.	8	30	125	250
Group							
Dermal effects							
Erythema	0	0		10	10	10	10
Flaking	0	0		10	10	10	10
Scabs	0	0		3	5	6	10
Edema	0	0		1	4	3	4
Eschar	0	0		0	0	2	7
Fissuring	0	0		0	1	1	1
Non-dermal effects							
Red vaginal discharge							
	0	0		0	3	6	9

There was a dose related decrease in mean body weight gains over the period day 0 to day 20. The authors determined the net body weight change from day 0 to day 20 by subtracting the gravid uterus weight from the body weight at day 20 and subtracting the day 0 body weight from this value. Thus, the net body weight change for each group was calculated as follows:

Dose group	Net body weight gain
Proximate control	77
Remote control	89.3
8 mg/kg	81.4
30 mg/kg	74.6
125 mg/kg	63.8*
250 mg/kg	33.2*

* significantly different from control.

Food consumption was slightly reduced in the groups exposed to test material at doses of 125 and 250 mg/kg/day.

At necropsy, the only treatment-related observation was an apparent reduction in thymus size which was noted at all treatment levels. Organ weight measurements, confirmed that thymus weights were reduced and in addition, liver weights were also increased. These changes, expressed as percentages of the value for the remote controls are summarized below.

Group	Absolute Thymus weight	Absolute Liver weight	Relative Liver weight
8 mg/kg	-1.5%	+3%	-2%
30 mg/kg	+8%	+3%	-4%
125 mg/kg	-26%*	+5%	-9%
250 mg/kg	-47%*	-8%	-5%

Clinical chemical values were affected only at the highest dose of 250 mg/kg as follows:

Triglycerides decreased by 52%
Albumin increased by 36%
A/G ratio increased by 33%
Inorganic phosphorus increased by 43%
Iron 2.5 times higher than control.

The only reproductive parameters adversely affected were:
Number of dams with all resorptions: 50% at 250 mg/kg/day
Number of resorptions: increased \geq 125 mg/kg/day
Litter size decreased \geq 125 mg/kg/day
Fetal body weights decreased \geq 125 mg/kg/day
Crown rump length reduced \geq 125 mg/kg/day

Abnormal external development was observed in viable and non-viable fetuses exposed to test material at 125 and 250 mg/kg/day. The anomalies observed included reduced (shortened) lower jaw and edema. Visceral anomalies included displacement of esophagus from a left-sided to a right-sided position and distension of the ureters. Malformations of the vertebral column were restricted to fetuses of dams exposed to the test material. Although there was a variety of skeletal malformations in the study, the degree of aberrant development observed was not as severe in the control groups as the groups exposed to test material.

The authors concluded that the NOAEL for maternal and fetal toxicity was 30 mg/kg/day.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction

(66)

5. Toxicity

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

Test substance : Reformer residues

Remark : No data

Test substance : Heavy fuels

Remark : No data

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (1) (1) RR spreadsheet data
- (2) Anderson, J.W., J.M. Neff, B.A. Cox, H.E. Tatem, and G.M. Hightower (1974)
Characteristics of dispersions and water-soluble extracts of crude oil and refined oils and their toxicity to estuarine crustaceans and fish.
Marine Biology. 27:75-88.
- (3) API (1980)
Acute toxicity tests
API 78-6 #6 Heavy fuel oil (API gravity 11.7/2.7%S
American Petroleum Institute Report 27-32814
- (4) API (1980)
Acute toxicity tests
API 78-7 #6 Heavy fuel oil (API gravity 17.1/0.8%S
American Petroleum Institute Report 27-32774
- (5) API (1980)
Acute toxicity tests
API 78-8 #6 Heavy fuel oil (API gravity 23.1/0.2%S
American Petroleum Institute Report 27-32816
- (6) API (1980)
Acute toxicity tests
API 79-2 #6 Heavy fuel oil (API gravity 5.2/1.2%S
American Petroleum Institute Report 27-32813
- (7) API (1982)
Acute toxicity studies
catalytically cracked clarified oil Sample 81-15
American Petroleum Institute Med.Res.Publ. 30-31854
- (8) API (1983)
28-day dermal toxicity study in the rabbit
catalytic cracked clarified oil API sample 81-15
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 30-32854
- (9) API (1984)
Dermal sensitization study in guinea pigs
closed patch technique
Catalytic cracked clarified oil API sample 81-15
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 31-31417
- (10) API (1985)
CHO/HGPRT Mammalian cell forward gene mutation assay of API
81-15
American Petroleum Institute HESD Publ. 32-3218
- (11) API (1985)
Evaluation of the potential of RO-1, 81-15 and PS8-76D5-SAT
to induce unscheduled DNA synthesis in primary rat
hepatocyte cultures
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 32-32407
- (12) API (1985)
Evaluation of the potential of RO-1, 81-15, and PS8-76D-SAT
to induce unscheduled DNA synthesis in the in vivo-in vitro
hepatocyte DNA repair assay.
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 32-32406

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (13) API (1985)
In vivo sister chromatid exchange assay
API 81-15, catalytically cracked clarified oil
(CAS 64741-62-4)
American Petroleum Institute HESD Publ. 32-32254
- (14) API (1985)
Mutagenicity evaluation studies
in the rat bone marrow cytogenetic assay
in the mouse lymphoma forward mutation assay
catalytic cracked clarified oil API sample 81-15
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 32-30534
- (15) API (1985)
Sister chromatid exchange assay in Chinese Hamster Ovary
(CHO) cells.
Catalytic cracked clarified oil.
API sample 81-15 CAS 64741-62-4
American Petroleum Institute Report No. 32-32750
- (16) API (1985)
Thirteen week dermal toxicity study of a petroleum derived
hydrocarbon in rats (API 81-15) catalytically cracked
clarified oil (CAS 64741-62-4)
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 32-32753
- (17) API (1986)
Four-week dermal range-finding toxicity study in rats
API 81-15, catalytically cracked clarified oil
(CAS 64741-62-4)
American Petroleum Institute HESD Publ. 33-30442
- (18) API (1986)
Morphological transformation of BALB/3T3 Mouse embryo cells
API 81-15, Catalytically cracked clarified oil
(CAS 64741-62-4)
American Petroleum Institute HESD Publ. 33-32638
- (19) API (1986)
Salmonella/Mammalian-microsome plate incorporation
mutagenicity assay (Ames test)
American Petroleum Institute Med. Res. Publ. 33-30599
- (20) API (1987)
Comprehensive Analytical Analysis of API generic petroleum streams.
American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.
- (21) API (1989)
Lifetime dermal carcinogenesis/chronic toxicity screening bioassay of refinery streams in
C3H/HeJ mice (AP-135r)
American Petroleum Institute HESD report No. 36-31364
- (22) API (2003)
Test Plan for HPV Category: Kerosene/Jet Fuel.
Submitted to the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency for the High Production Volume
(HPV) program.
American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (23) API (2003)
The Petroleum HPV Testing Group's Gas Oils Category HPV Test Plan. Posted December 16, 2003. EPA High Production Volume (HPV) Challenge Program.
<http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/chemrtk/viewsrch.htm>
- (24) Argus Research Laboratory (1992)
Screening Test for Reproductive Toxicity of F-179 Administered Percutaneously to CrI:CD@BR VAF/Plus® Male Rats
Protocol 1001-002 Report No. ATX-91-0040
Argus Research Laboratory, Horsham, PA
- (25) ASTM (1999)
Standard Test Method for Pour Point of Petroleum Oils. ASTM D97, Volume 05.01, ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.
- (26) Atkinson, R. (1990)
Gas-phase tropospheric chemistry of organic compounds: a review.
Atmos. Environ. 24A(1):1-41.
- (27) Bartha, R. and R.M. Atlas. (1977)
The microbiology of aquatic oil spills.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol. 22:225-266.
- (28) Bingham, E., Trosset, R. P. and Warshawsky, D. (1980)
Carcinogenic potential of petroleum hydrocarbons
A critical review of the literature
J. Env. Pathology and Toxicology, Vol 3, pp 483-563
- (29) CONCAWE (1998)
Heavy fuel oils
Product dossier No. 98/109
- (30) CONCAWE (2001)
Environmental Classification of Petroleum Substances - Summary Data and Rationale.
Report No. 01/54,
CONCAWE, Brussels.
- (31) Connell, D.W., and G.J. Miller. (1980)
Petroleum hydrocarbons in aquatic ecosystems - Behavior and effects of sublethal concentrations: Part 1. In: Critical reviews in environmental control (C.P. Straub, ed.)
CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. 104 pp.
- (32) CONSCI, (1992)
Certificate of Analysis No. 21012010
Consolidated Sciences Inc. Pasadena, Texas
- (33) CONSCI, (1992)
Certificate of Analysis No. 21012014
Consolidated Sciences Inc. Pasadena, Texas
- (34) CONSCI, (1993)
Certificate of Analysis No. 30330004
Consolidated Sciences Inc. Pasadena, Texas
- (35) CONSCI, (1993)
Certificate of Analysis No. 30330008
Consolidated Sciences Inc. Pasadena, Texas
- (36) CONSCI, (1993)
Certificate of Analysis No. 30330013
Consolidated Sciences Inc. Pasadena, Texas

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (37) CONSCI, (1993)
Certificate of Analysis No. 30330016
Consolidated Sciences Inc. Pasadena, Texas
- (38) Cretney, W.J., C.S. Wong, D.R. Green, and C.A. Bawden. (1978)
Long-term fate of a heavy fuel oil in a spill-contaminated B.C. coastal bay.
J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 35:521-527.
- (39) Cruzan, G., Low, L. K., Cox, G. E., Meeks, J. R., Mackerer, C. R., Craig, P. H., Singer, E. J. and Mehlman, M. A. (1986)
Systemic toxicity from subchronic dermal exposure, chemical characterization, and dermal penetration of catalytically cracked clarified slurry oil
Tox. and Ind. Health Vol 2, No. 4, pp 429-444
- (40) Dutta, T.K., and S. Harayama (2000)
Fate of crude oil by the combination of photooxidation and biodegradation.
Environ. Sci. Technol. 34:1500-1505.
- (41) ECB (2000)
European Chemical Substances Information System (ESIS), IUCLID Dataset, Residual Fuel Oils (CAS No. 64741-62-4). Web version URL: <http://ecb.jrc.it/>.
- (42) EPA (2001)
EPI (Estimation Programs Interface) Suite, V3.10, Subroutine AOPWIN, V1.90.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Washington, DC.
- (43) EPA, (2004)
Substance registry system (SRS) Data base
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
<http://www.epa.gov/srs/index.htm>
- (44) European Chemicals Bureau (2000)
European Chemical Substances Information System (ESIS)
IUCLID Dataset, Residual Fuel Oils (CAS No. 64741-62-4).
Web version URL: <http://ecb.jrc.it/>.
- (45) Fasnacht, M.P. and N.V. Blough (2002)
Aqueous photodegradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.
Environ. Sci. Technol. 36:4364-4369.
- (46) Feuston, M. H., Low, L. K., Hamilton, C. E. and Mackerer, C. R. (1994)
Correlation of systemic and developmental toxicities with chemical component classes of refinery streams.
Fundamental and Applied Toxicology Vol 22 pp 622-630
- (47) Garrett, R.M., Haith, C.E., Prince, R.C., and Pickering, I.J. (1998)
Photooxidation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in crude oils. In: Proceedings of the 21st Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program.
(AMOP) Technical Seminar. Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ont., pp. 99-114.
- (48) Garrett, R.M., S.J. Rothenburger, and R.C. Prince. (2003)
Biodegradation of fuel oil under laboratory and arctic marine conditions.
Spill Sci. Technol. Bull. 8(3):297-302.
- (49) Harris, J.C. (1982)
Rate of Hydrolysis. In Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods.
Lyman, Reehl and Rosenblatt, eds.
McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

- (50) Hoberman, A. M., Christian, M. S., Lovre, S., Roth, R. and Koschier, F. (1995)
Developmental toxicity study of clarified slurry oil (CSO) in the rat.
Fundamental and Applied Toxicology, vol. 28, pp 34-40
- (51) IARC (1989)
IARC Monographs on the evaluation of the carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans.
Volume 45: Occupational exposures in petroleum refining; crude oil and major petroleum fuels.
International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, France
- (52) Jezequel, R., L. Menot, F.-X. Merlin, and R.C. Prince. (2003)
Natural cleanup of heavy fuel oil on rocks: an in situ experiment.
Mar. Pollut. Bull. 46:983-990.
- (53) Jokuty, P., S. Whitar, Z. Wang, M. Fingas, B. Fieldhouse, P. Lambert, and J. Mullin (2002)
Properties of Crude Oils and Oil Products.
Environmental Protection Service, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.
Internet Version 2002, URL: <http://www.etcentre.org/spills>.
- (54) Keizer, P.D., T.P. Ahern, J. Dale, and J.H. Vandermeulen. (1978)
Residues of Bunker C oil in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia, 6 years after the Arrow Spill.
J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 35:528-535.
- (55) Leahy, J.G., And R.R. Colwell. (1990)
Microbial degradation of hydrocarbons in the environment.
Microbiol. Rev. 54:305-315.
- (56) Lee, K., R.C. Prince, C.W. Greer, K.G. Doe, J.E.H. Wilson, S.E. Cobanli, G.D. Wohlgeschaffen, D. Alroumi, T. King, and G.H. Tremblay. (2003)
Composition and toxicity of residual Bunker C fuel oil in intertidal sediments after 30 years.
Spill Sci. Technol. Bull. 8(2):187-199.
- (57) Mackay, D. (1991)
Multimedia Environmental Models: The Fugacity Approach. Lewis Publ. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- (58) MacLean, M.M. and K.G. Doe (1989)
The comparative toxicity of crude and refined oils to *Daphnia magna* and *Artemia*.
Manuscript Report EE-111,
Environment Canada, Ottawa, On. 72 pp.
- (59) Mc Kee, R.H. , Nicolich, M.J., Scala, R. A., Lewis, S.C. et al (1990)
Estimation of epidermal carcinogenic potency.
Fundamental and Applied Toxicology, vol. 15, pp 320-328
- (60) Mobil (1985)
A modified ames pre-incubation mutagenesis assay for determination of specific mutagenicity of the DMSO extract of heavy vacuum gas oil.
Study No. 52261
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (61) Mobil (1985)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of Paulsboro Heavy coker gas oil to rats
Study No. 50391
Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (62) Mobil (1985)
Thirteen-week toxicity study by dermal application of clarified slurry oil (CSO) to rats
Study No. 20525
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (63) Mobil (1987)
A Static 48-hour Acute Toxicity Study of Process Oil to *Daphnia magna*.
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory. Pennington, NJ. 1987.
- (64) Mobil (1987)
A Static 96-hour Acute Toxicity Study of Process Oil to Bluegill Sunfish.
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory. Pennington, NJ. 1987.
- (65) Mobil (1987)
A Static 96-hour Acute Toxicity Study of Process Oil to *Selenastrum capricornutum*.
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory. Pennington, NJ. 1987.
- (66) Mobil (1987)
Developmental toxicity screen in rat exposed dermally to Heavy coker gas oil-2
Report of study No. 50431
Mobil environmental and health science laboratory
- (67) Mobil (1987)
Metaphase analysis of chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells treated in vitro with a DMSO extract of heavy vacuum gas oil (a screening assay)
Study No. 52262
Mobil Environmental and Health Science laboratory.
[Cited in CONCAWE (2000) IUCLID data set]
- (68) Mobil (1987)
Micronucleus assay of bone marrow red blood cells from rats treated via dermal administration of heavy vacuum gas oil
Study No. 61591
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (69) Mobil (1988)
Consolidated acute test report on heavy vacuum gas oil
MEHSL Study Nos. 62443, 62444, 62445
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (70) Mobil (1988)
Consolidated acute test report on V/breaker HGO
MEHSL study Nos. 62496, 62497, 62498, 62499
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (71) Mobil (1988)
Consolidated acute test report on vis gas oil VIBRA
MEHSL study Nos. 62500, 62501, 62502, 62503
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (72) Mobil (1988)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of heavy vacuum gas oil to rats
Study No. 61590
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory.

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (73) Mobil (1988)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of syntower bottoms to rats
Study No. 62710
Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory
- (74) Mobil (1991)
Developmental toxicity study in rats exposed dermally to heavy atmospheric gas oil. Study No. 64146
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory, Princeton.
- (75) Mobil (1992)
Consolidated acute test report on V.B. Mittelol
MEHSL study Nos. 64635, 64636, 64637, 64638
Mobil Environmental and Health Science Laboratory
- (76) Mobil (1992)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of visbreaker gas oil to rats
Study No. 63237
Mobil environmental and health sciences laboratory.
- (77) Mobil (1992)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of heavy atmospheric gas oil to rats. Study No. 63456
Mobil Oil Corporation Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory, Princeton, New Jersey.
- (78) Mobil (1994)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of Joliet heavy coker gas oil to rats
Study No. 64165
Mobil Environmetal and Health Science Laboratory
- (79) Mobil (1995)
Thirteen-week dermal administration of Torrance heavy coker gas oil to rats - 3
Study No. 64184
Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory
- (80) Mobil (undated)
Developmental toxicity screen in rats exposed dermally to heavy vacuum gas oil (HVGGO)
Study No. 61801 Final report
- (81) Mobil Oil Corporation (1993)
Material Safety Data Bulletin No. 220012-00.
[as cited in ECB, 2000]
- (82) Mulkins-Phillips, G.J., and J.E. Stewart. (1974)
Effect of environmental parameters on bacterial degradation of Bunker C oil, crude oils and hydrocarbons.
App. Microbiol. 28(6):915-922.
- (83) NIPER, (1993)
Analyses of ARCO petroleum stream samples
National Institute for Petroleum and Energy Research, Bartlesville, Oklahoma
- (84) OECD (1989)
Guideline No. 117: Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water): High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) method, adopted 30 March 1989.
In, OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris.

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (85) OECD (1995)
Guideline No. 107: Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water): Shake flask method, adopted 27 July 1995.
In, OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals,
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris.
- (86) Potter, T.L. and K.E. Simmons (1998)
Total petroleum hydrocarbon criteria working group series, Volume 2. Composition of petroleum mixtures.
Amherst Scientific Publishers, Amherst, Massachusetts. 114 pp.
- (87) Prince, R.C. (2002)
Petroleum and other hydrocarbons, biodegradation of. In: Bitton, G. (ed.), Encyclopedia of Environmental Microbiology.
John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp. 2402-2416.
- (88) Prince, R.C., R.M. Garrett, R.E. Bare, M.J. Grossman, T. Townsend, J.M. Sufliata, K. Lee, E.H. Owens, G.A. Sergy, J.F. Braddock, J.E. Lindstrom, and R.R. Lessard (2003)
The roles of photooxidation and biodegradation in long-term weathering of crude and heavy fuel oils.
Spill Sci. Technol. Bull. 8(2):145-156.
- (89) Quann, R.J. and S.B. Jaffe (1992)
Structure-oriented lumping: Describing the chemistry of complex hydrocarbon mixtures.
Ind. Eng. Chem. Res. 31(11):2483-2497.
- (90) Rashid, M.A. (1974)
Degradation of Bunker C oil under different coastal environments of Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia.
Est. and Coastal Mar. Sci. 2:137-144.
- (91) Richmond, S.A., J.E. Lindstrom, and J.F. Braddock. (2001)
Effects of chitin on microbial emulsification, mineralization potential, and toxicity of Bunker C fuel oil.
Mar. Poll. Bull. 42(9):773-779.
- (92) Saeger, R.B. and S.B. Jaffe (2002)
Petroleum stream compositional modeling for the petroleum HPV testing group program.
ExxonMobil Process Research Laboratories, Paulsboro, NJ.
- (93) Shell (1997)
Heavy fuel oil: Acute toxicity of water accommodated fractions to *Daphnia magna*.
Report No. OP.97.47002.
Shell Research and Technology Centre, Thornton.
- (94) Shell (1997)
Heavy fuel oil: Acute toxicity of water accommodated fractions to *Raphidocelis subcapitata*.
Report No. OP.97.47002.
Shell Research and Technology Centre, Thornton.
- (95) Shell (1997)
Light fuel oil: Acute toxicity of water accommodated fractions to *Daphnia magna*.
Report No. OP.97.47001.
Shell Research and Technology Centre, Thornton.
- (96) Shell (1997)
Light fuel oil: Acute toxicity of water accommodated fractions to *Oncorhynchus mykiss*.
Report OP.97.47001.
Shell Research and Technology Centre, Thornton.

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (97) Shell (1997)
Light fuel oil: Acute toxicity of water accommodated fractions to *Raphidocelis subcapitata*.
Report No. OP.97.47001.
Shell Research and Technology Centre, Thornton.
- (98) Shell (1997)
Heavy fuel oil: Acute toxicity of water accommodated fractions to *Oncorhynchus mykiss*.
Report No. OP.97.47002.
Shell Research and Technology Centre, Thornton.
- (99) Shiu, W.Y., M. Bobra, A.M. Bobra, A. Maijanen, L. Suntio, and D. Mackay (1990)
The water solubility of crude oils and petroleum products. *Oil & Chem. Poll.* 7:57-84.
- (100) Sinclair Oil Corporation.
Material Safety Data Sheet, Residual Fuel Oil, Vacuum Tower Bottoms.
Salt Lake City, Utah.
- (101) Smith, W.E., Sunderland, D.A., Sugiura, K. (1951)
Experimental analysis of the carcinogenic activity of certain petroleum products.
Arch Ind Hyg Occup Med 4: 299-314
- (102) Suntio, I., W.Y. Shiu, and D. Mackay (1986)
Analyses of water soluble fractions of crude oils and refined products: a study of solubility
of selected oils in water, Contract No. 0164,
Environment Canada, Ottawa, On. [as cited in Jokuty et al., 2002]
- (103) Texaco Fuel and Marine Marketing (2001)
Material Safety Data Sheet, 29068 Fuel Heavy 380 CST. Houston, Texas.
- (104) Total UK Limited (2003)
Material Safety Data Sheet, residual fuel oils.
Watford, Herts, United Kingdom.
- (105) U.S. EPA (2000)
Estimation programs interface (EPI) Suite, Version 3.10. U.S. Environmental Protection
Agency, Washington, DC.
- (106) UBTL (1986)
Dermal sensitization study in guinea pigs administered heavy fuel oil
Report No. ATX-85-0158
Utah Biomedical Testing Laboratory Inc. Salt Lake City. UT
- (107) UBTL (1987)
28 day dermal toxicity study in rats on Watson Heavy Fuel Oil
Report No. ATX-86-0008
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (108) UBTL (1988)
Acute oral toxicity study in rats administered F-97-01
Report No. ATX-88-0086, study No. 64707
UBTL Inc. Salt Lake City, UT
- (109) UBTL (1989)
Acute dermal toxicity study (limit test) in rabbits administered test article F-97-01.
Study No. 64834. Report No. ATX-88-0087
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory Inc. Salt Lake City, UT

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (110) UBTL (1989)
Dermal sensitization study in guinea pigs administered test article F-97-01 (Coker heavy gas oil)
Study No. 64838. Report No. ATX-88-0090
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (111) UBTL (1989)
Dermal sensitization study in guinea pigs administered test article F-98-01 (Vacuum tower bottoms)
Study No. 65066. Report No. ATX-88-0097
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (112) UBTL (1989)
Primary dermal irritation study in rabbits administered test article F-97-01 (Coker heavy gas oil)
Study No. 64782. Report No. ATX-88-0089
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (113) UBTL (1989)
Primary dermal irritation study in rabbits administered test article F-98-01 (Vacuum tower bottoms)
Study No. 65054. Report No. ATX-88-0096
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (114) UBTL (1989)
Primary eye irritation study in rabbits administered test article F-97-01 (Coker heavy gas oil)
Study No. 64831. Report No. ATX-88-0088
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (115) UBTL (1989)
Primary eye irritation study in rabbits administered test article F-98-01 (Vacuum tower bottoms)
Study No. 65042. Report No. ATX-88-0095
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (116) UBTL (1990)
28 day dermal toxicity study in rats
Report No. ATX-90-0066
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory Inc. Salt Lake City. UT
- (117) UBTL (1990)
Acute oral toxicity study in rats administered test article F-132.
Report No. ATX-90-0059
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Salt Lake City, UT
- (118) UBTL (1990)
Dermal sensitization study in albino guinea pigs administered test article F-113-01 (Heavy Vacuum Gas Oil)
Study No. 65303. Report No. ATX-89-0035
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (119) UBTL (1991)
Primary eye irritation study in rabbits administered test article F-132 (Atmospheric tower bottoms)
Study No. 65833. Report No. ATX-90-0061
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT

9. References

Id Heavy fuel oil
Date June 15, 2004

- (120) UBTL (1992)
Acute dermal toxicity study (limit test) in rabbits administered test article F-136.
Study No. 65989. Report No. ATX-90-0092
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory Inc. Salt Lake City, UT
- (121) UBTL (1992)
Acute dermal toxicity study in rabbits administered test article F-132.
Study No. 65893. Report No. ATX-90-0060
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory Inc. Salt Lake City, UT
- (122) UBTL (1992)
Dermal sensitization study in guinea pigs administered test article F-132 (Atmospheric tower bottoms)
Study No. 65849. Report No. ATX-90-0063
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (123) UBTL (1992)
Primary dermal irritation study in rabbits administered test article F-132 (Atmospheric tower bottoms)
Study No. 65841. Report No. ATX-90-0062
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (124) UBTL (1994)
A developmental toxicity screen in female rats administered F-228 dermally during gestation days 0 to 20
Study No. 66479. Report No. ATX-91-0267
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (125) UBTL (1994)
A developmental toxicity screen in female Sprague-Dawley rats administered F-179 dermally during gestation days -7 to 20
Study No. 66349. Report No. ATX-91-0155
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory, Inc., Salt Lake City UT
- (126) Vandermeulen, J. H., Foda, A and Stuttard, C. (1985)
Toxicity vs mutagenicity of some crude oils, distillates and their water soluble fractions.
Water Res. Vol 19, pp 1283-1289
- (127) Walker, J.D., L. Petrakis, and R.R. Colwell. (1976) Comparison of the biodegradability of crude and fuel oils. Can. J. Microbiol. 22:598-602.



High Production Volume Information System (HPVIS)

DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

TEST SUBSTANCE

Category Chemical:	68477-26-9
Test Substance:	68477-26-9; DAF Float Blend
Test Substance Purity/Composition and Other Test Substance Comments:	DAF Float Blend prepared by Mobil's Chemical Repository Unit (CRU No. 89106)
Category Chemical Result Type :	Measured
Unable to Measure or Estimate Justification :	

METHOD

Route of Administration:	Dermal, non-occluded
Other Route of Administration:	Oral (one dose)
Type of Exposure:	Reproductive/developmental toxicity screen
Species:	Rat
Other Species:	Not applicable
Mammalian Strain:	Sprague-Dawley (VAF/Plus CrI:CD (SD) BR, Charles River, Kingston, NY)
Other Strain:	Not applicable
Gender:	Females, presumed pregnant
Number of Animals per Dose:	15 per dose (dermal exposure) 10 (single oral exposure)
Concentration:	
Dose:	0, 125, 500, or 1000 mg/kg/day (dermal) 2000 mg/kg/day (oral)

Year Study Performed :	1990
Method/Guideline Followed:	Similar to OECD 414 (Prenatal Developmental Toxicity Study). Main differences were that fewer females were used (15/group – dermal; 10/group - oral) rather than 20. Oral dose was twice that for an OECD limit test.
GLP:	No information
Exposure Period:	Gestation Days 0-19 (dermal exposure) [note: treatment of the high dose, 1000 mg/kg/day, animals was discontinued at GD 15] Gestation day 13 (oral exposure)
Frequency of Treatment:	Once per day for gestation days 0-19 (dermal exposure) Once on gestation day 13 (oral exposure)
Post-Exposure Period:	
Method/Guideline and Test Condition Remarks:	<p>Prior to the initiation of dosing with the test material, females were placed with untreated male (1:1 ratio). Once mating occurred and confirmed, the individual females were randomly assigned to a treatment group and dosing began for that animal.</p> <p>Dermal administration: Hair was clipped from the dorsal trunk of each animal on gestation day 0, and periodically as necessary during the study. [note: treatment of the high dose, 1000 mg/kg/day, animals was discontinued at GD 15 because of a suspected high incidence of resorptions] Each day, animals were dosed by even application of the test material to their shaved backs. The test material dose, calculated from each rat's most recent body weight, was measured by volume in a syringe. Exposure sites were not covered; the animals wore cardboard "Elizabethan" collars to minimize ingestion of the test material. Collars were lined with latex tubing to minimize irritation and were removed on weekends after residual test material was wiped off the back. Controls were handled in the same manner.</p> <p>Oral administration: Animals orally exposed to the test material were not shaved or collared. The amount of administered test material was calculated as described for the dermal groups. A 16-gauge syringe was used to gavage each animal. No oral control animals were used, since the laboratory's experience demonstrated that sham oral treatment in previous studies had no effect.</p> <p>Each rat was observed at least once a day throughout gestation until sacrifice for signs of pathosis, abortion premature delivery and/or death. All unusual findings were noted.</p> <p>Individual body weights were recorded on days 0, 3, 6, 10, 13, 16, and 20 of gestation. Individual food consumption was measured during the study was calculated for gestation day intervals 0-3, 3-6, 6-10, 10-13, 13-16, and 16-20.</p> <p>Each female was sacrificed on day 20 of gestation. Abdominal aortic blood was sampled for determination of hematocrit (Hct), hemoglobin (Hb), and the number of platelets, red blood cells, and white blood cells. Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC) were calculated. White blood cell (WBC) differentials (seven components including segmented neutrophils, and lymphocytes) were performed and morphology of red blood cells and nucleated red blood cells were evaluated. Serum was analyzed for alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, aspartate aminotransferase, bilirubin, calcium, chloride, cholesterol, creatinine, glucose, inorganic phosphorus, potassium, sodium, sorbitol dehydrogenase, total protein, triglycerides, urea nitrogen, and uric acid. The globulin and albumin/globulin ration were calculated. Hematology and serum chemistry was not completed for the group of animals orally exposed to 2000 mg/GD 13.</p>

Thoracic and abdominal organs were examined, and the uterus and ovaries were examined grossly for evidence of pathosis. The liver and thymus weights were recorded. In addition, the number of corpora lutea per ovary and the weight of the gravid uterus were recorded. In the uterus, the number and location of implantations, early and late resorptions, and live and dead fetuses were recorded.

Each fetus was gendered, weighed and grossly examined. Approximately half of the fetuses were used for examination of soft tissues (viscera) using a modification of Wilson's technique. The other half were differentially stained for cartilage and bone, cleared and examined for skeletal abnormalities.

Statistical analysis: Data from the maternal biophase, caesarean section, and gross fetal examinations were evaluated by ANOVA, followed by group comparisons using Fisher's Exact or Dunnett's Test. Data from skeletal and visceral examination were evaluated by ANOVA followed by group comparisons using Fisher's Exact Test. Data on serum chemistry were evaluated with ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparison test. Differences between control and treated groups were considered statistically significant only if the probability of the differences being due to chance was less than 5% ($p < 0.05$).

TEST RESULTS

Concentration (LOAEL/LOAEC/NOAEL/NOAEC)

Type	Population:	Value Description:	Value or Lower Concentration:	Upper Concentration:	Units:
NOAEL- Oral	Female (Maternal/ Offspring)	=	2000		mg/kg/gestation day 13
LOAEL – Dermal	Maternal	=	125		mg/kg/day
NOAEL- Dermal	Maternal		Not identified		mg/kg/day
LOAEL - Dermal	Offspring (F1)	=	125		mg/kg/day
NOAEL - Dermal	Offspring (F1)		Not identified		Mg/kg/day

Results Remarks:

NOTE: treatment of the high dose, 1000 mg/kg/day, animals was discontinued at GD 15 because of a suspected high incidence of resorptions as indicated by severe red vaginal discharge in several animals. Treatment was terminated in an attempt to minimize the probable embryo lethality at this dose level.

One pregnant rat from the 500 mg/kg/day group was sacrifice moribund on gestation day 13, which was determined not to be exposure related. No treatment related clinical signs were noted during the study except for a dose-related increase in the incidence of moderate to severe skin irritation at the site of dosing. Other treatment related findings included red vaginal discharge observed in females exposed to dose levels ≥ 125 mg/kg/day. Five females in the 1000 mg/kg/day group were pale in color, one being cold to the touch, and several females exposed to the test material had decreased stool.

Mean maternal body weights were significantly reduced throughout most of the gestation period for animals in the 500 (from GD 3) and 1000 mg/kg/day (from GD day 6) groups. At GD 20, the percent reduction was 20.5% and 26.9 % in the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day groups respectively. Likewise, the mean body weight changes were significantly reduced in these groups, particularly during gestation days 10-20.

Gravid uterine weight, carcass weight, and net maternal body weight gain were also reduced at these same dose levels per the table below. The 125 mg/kg/day group gained significantly less weight during the initial stages of dermal treatment (days 0-3) but maintained a weight gain comparable to the control group for the remainder of gestation. When the weight of the gravid uterus is excluded, the net maternal body weight gain for the treated groups was lower than controls, with significant differences noted at 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day.

Summary of Selected Maternal Weight Parameters

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	125	500	1000*	2000 (oral)
Body wt – final (g)	319	314	293	279b	328
GD 10-13 wt gain (g)	18	18	12	9b	20
GD 13-16 wt gain (g)	24	23	9b	-8b	19
GD 16-20 wt gain (g)	55	55	18b	12b	53
GD 0-20 wt gain (g)	141	129	60b	28b	142
Gravid uterus (g)	70.2	66.5	15.2b	7.5b	67.4
Carcass (g)	319.3	314.3	393.4a	278.9b	328.2
Net wt change from day 0 (c)	70.8	61.9	44.2b	20.5b	74.3

*Dosing discontinued at GD 15

a) Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b) Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

c) = Carcass weight minus day 0 body wt

In general, animals exposed to test material at dose levels of 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day consumed significantly less food than the control group throughout most of gestation. 125 mg/kg/day group consumed significantly less food during the early part of gestation and the 2000 mg/kg/GD 13 group consumed significantly less during the interval following oral administration of the test material. At all other intervals, these two groups had food consumption values similar to control values.

Of the findings noted during macroscopic examination, enlarged lymph nodes (in the auxiliary, brachial, lumbar, and thymic region) were observed in the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day group animals. The wall of the stomach mucosa of two females in the 2000 mg/kg/GD13 oral group appeared thickened; this finding may be related to the oral DAF Float Blend treatment. A reduction in thymus size was observed in females from all groups; however, this finding was noted most frequently in the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day groups. These same groups (500 and 1000 mg/kg/day) showed a significant reduction in both absolute and relative thymus weights. In general, liver weights of animals exposed dermal test material were greater than those of control animals. However, only relative liver weights were statistically significant at the 125 mg/kg/day dose level, as shown in the table below.

Summary of Mean Body Weight (g) and Selected Organ Weights (g) and Organ/BW Ratios (%)

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	125	500	1000*	2000 (oral)
Body wt	319	314	293	279b	328
Liver	15.331	16.664	16.500	13.826	15.527
Liver/BW	4.796	5.301a	5.270	4.931	4.708

Thymus	0.220	0.189	0.133b	0.112b	0.193
Thymus/BW	0.069	0.080	0.45a	0.039b	0.059

*Dosing discontinued at GD 15

a)Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b)Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Reproductive parameters that were affected by the test material included the mean number/percent resorptions, litter size (decreased), and dams with resorptions which were increased at doses 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day. Several females in the 125 mg/kg/day group demonstrated an increased number of resorptions compared to the other females in the group. Since the increase was greater than twofold, it was considered to be biologically significant. These females also appeared to be more sensitive to dermal test material treatment. No other reproductive effects were noted at this dose level. See table below.

Summary of Mean Selected Reproduction Data

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	125	500	1000*	2000 (oral)
Viable fetuses	182	174	33	10	117
Litter size	13.6	12.4	2.8b	0.8b	13.0
Viable male fetuses	88	82	23a	5	48
Viable female fetuses	94	92	10a	5	69
Resorptions (mean)	1.0	2.4**	12.8b	14.9b	1.6
Resorptions (mean %)	6.6	16.6**	84.1b	95.4b	11.9
Dams with resorptions	8	10**	12a	13a	8

*Dosing discontinued at GD 15

**considered biologically significant

a)Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b)Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

In hematology endpoints, statistically significant decreases were reported at the 1000 mg/kg/day dose level, including RBC, hemoglobin and hematocrit, per the table below. Platelets were significantly reduced in the 500 mg/kg/day group.

Summary of Selected Hematology Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	125	500	1000*	2000 (oral)
RBC	6.74	5.50	5.58	4.00b	N/A
Hb	10.9	9.8	10.6	8.2b	N/A
HCt	37.8	36.3	36.7	27.7b	N/A
Platelets	1118	1060	632b	981	N/A

*Dosing discontinued at GD 15

a)Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b)Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Adverse effects on serum components were noted at the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day dose as shown in the table below. Aberrant serum chemistry values were obtained for serum glucose, urea nitrogen, aspartate aminotransferase, creatinine, cholesterol, triglycerides, total protein, albumin, albumin/globulin ratio, sodium and calcium. With the exception of cholesterol, all of the aforementioned components showed a linear relationship between dose and serum level. When compared to historical serum reference values, the dose-response curve for each component except aspartate aminotransferase fell outside the normal range as defined by the 10th and 90th percentiles of the historical data. These serum changes, suggest some degree of hepatotoxicity (aspartate aminotransferase; cholesterol) and renal dysfunction (urea nitrogen; sodium)

Summary of Selected Clinical Chemistry Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	125	500	1000*	2000 (oral)
Glucose	113.3	110.0	131.4a	136.9b	N/A
Urea nitrogen	18.7	21.7	25.6b	24.8b	N/A
Aspartate aminotransferase	80	87	109b	112b	N/A
Creatinine	0.84	0.77	0.63b	0.65a	N/A
Cholesterol	88.4	106.8	126.3b	96.3	N/A
Triglycerides	552	408	120b	106b	N/A
Protein	5.6	5.8	6.8b	6.7b	N/A
Albumin	3.0	3.2	4.1b	4.0b	N/A
Albumin/globulin	1.2	1.2	1.6 b	1.6b	N/A
Sodium	142	142	143	145b	N/A
Calcium	9.6	0.6	10.8b	10.5b	N/A

*Dosing discontinued at GD 15

a)Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b)Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Fetuses from dams exposed to dose levels of 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day weighed significantly less than control fetuses. One fetus exposed to 125 mg/kg/day had a shortened tail which appeared filamentous. This finding is not considered to be test material related due to its isolated incidence and lack of a dose response. No other findings were noted. A significant increase in incomplete ossification of various skeletal structures was noted in the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day groups. These results are indicative of fetal growth retardation. The table below indicates that fetal rib malformations were significantly increased at a dose level of 1000 mg/kg/day. Overall, the incidence of fetal malformations increased with increasing dose level. One fetus in the 125 mg/kg/day group had a right-sided esophagus. At the 1000 mg/kg/day dose level, a significant increase in fetuses having enlarged ventricles of the brain (variation) was observed.

Summary of Selected Fetal Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	125	500	1000*	2000 (oral)
Fetal weights (g)	3.5	3.6	2.8b	2.7b	3.5
Litters evaluated	14	14	8	5	9
Fetuses - live	95	89	19	7	61

Fetuses – dead	95	89	19	7	61
Ribs (fetal incidence; %)	0; 0.0	1; 1.1	0;0.0	2b; 29	2;3.3
Ribs (litter incidence; %)	0;0.0	1; 7.1	0; 0.0	2; 40	2; 22
Skeletal malformations (fetal incidence; %)	1; 1.1	3; 3.4	2; 11	2a; 29	3; 4.9
Skeletal malformations (litter incidence; %)	1; 7.1	2; 14	2; 25	2: 40	3; 33
Right sided esophagus (fetal incidence; %)	0;0.0	1; 1.2**	0;0.0	0;0.0	0;0.0
Right sided esophagus (litter incidence)	0;0.0	1: 7.1**	0;0.0	0;0.0	0;0.0
Lateral ventricles of brain, enlarged (fetal incidence; %)	0; 0.0	0; 0.0	0; 0.0	2b; 67	0; 0.0
Lateral ventricles of brain, enlarged (litter incidence; %)	0; 0.0	0; 0.0	0; 0.0	2b; 67	0; 0.0
Total fetal soft tissue (fetal incidence; %)	14;16	7; 8.2	3; 21	3b; 100	5; 8.9
Total fetal soft tissue (litter incidence; %)	10; 77	6; 43	1a; 20	3; 100	4; 44

*Dosing discontinued at GD 15

** Considered biologically significant; never been observed in control animals, but has occurred in other refinery stream studies. Absence of this malformation from the 500 and 100 mg/kg/day group may be attributed to the small number of fetuses available for examination due to in utero death.

a)Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b)Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Conclusion:

A NOAEL for dermal exposure to DAF Float Blend was not achieved for either maternal (LOAEL= 125 mg/kg/day for red vaginal discharge) or developmental toxicity (LOAEL = 125 mg/kg/day in utero death; fetal and visceral and skeletal anomalies). No significant findings were noted for the 2000 mg/kg/GD 13 group exposed to a single oral dose.

RELIABILITY/DATA QUALITY

Reliability:

Valid Without Restrictions (KS=1)

Reliability Remarks:

Comparable to guideline study

Key Study Sponsor Indicator:

Key

REFERENCE

Reference:

Developmental Toxicity Study in Rats Exposed Dermally to DAF Float Blend. 1990. Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory Report 63264.



High Production Volume Information System (HPVIS)

Repeated-Dose Toxicity

TEST SUBSTANCE

Category Chemical:	68477-26-9
Test Substance:	68477-26-9; API Separator Bottom Sludge
Test Substance Purity/Composition and Other Test Substance Comments:	API Separator Bottom Sludge by Mobil's Chemical Repository Unit (CRU No. 88614); approximately 22% water, 9% soil and 69% solids.
Category Chemical Result Type:	Measured
Unable to Measure or Estimate Justification:	

METHOD

Route of Administration:	Dermal, occluded
Other Route of Administration:	Not applicable
Type of Exposure:	5 weeks; exploratory study on nulliparous female rats
Species:	Rat
Other Species:	
Mammalian Strain:	Sprague-Dawley (Rat/Tac:N (SD) fBR MPF/Taconic, Germantown, NY)

Other Strain:	
Gender:	Females only
Number of Animals per Dose:	10
Concentration:	
Dose:	0 or 10,000 mg/kg/week
Year Study Performed:	1992
Method/Guideline Followed:	Other
GLP:	No data
Exposure Period:	5 weeks
Frequency of Treatment:	Once per week
Post-Exposure Period:	
Method/Guideline and Test Condition Remarks:	<p>Hair was clipped from the dorsal trunk of each animal approximately 24 hours before initial dosing and periodically as necessary during the study. The test material dose, calculated from each rat's most recent body weight, was measured by weight on a scale to the nearest tenth of gram that allowed accuracy within 10% of the calculated amount. Each Monday for five weeks, animals were dosed by application of the test material to their shaved backs. The test material was dispensed by weight onto a gauze patch which was placed on the animal's back (test material side down) and secured with an elasticized bandage around the abdomen/thorax of the animal. The animals initially also wore cardboard "Elizabethan" collars to minimize ingestion of the test material. However, the collars appeared to be putting undue stress on the animals and were removed one day after the initial dosing. Controls were handled in the same manner, minus application to the test material to the gauze patch.</p> <p>On weekdays, animals were checked for moribundity and mortality twice daily, at least six hours apart. On weekends and holidays, they were checked once daily. Clinical signs were recorded daily. The parameters observed included appearance, behavior, excretory function and discharges. Individual body weights and dermal irritation were recorded weekly throughout the study, by removing each wrap. The skin appearance was not scored, but was examined for erythema, edema, and/or chronic deterioration. Individual food consumption was measured during the study.</p>

Prior to the start of dosing, approximately nine female rats that were not assigned to an experimental group had blood collected. The blood was obtained and analyzed as described for week 5 and was used to evaluate the general health of this population of test animals.

Blood was drawn from fasted, treated animals during weeks 5 for determination of hematocrit (Hct), hemoglobin (Hb), and the number of platelets, red blood cells, and white blood cells. Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC) were calculated. White blood cell (WBC) differentials were performed and morphology of red blood cells was evaluated.

Serum was analyzed for alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, aspartate aminotransferase, bilirubin, calcium, chloride, cholesterol, creatinine, glucose, inorganic phosphorus, potassium, sodium, sorbitol dehydrogenase, total protein, triglycerides, urea nitrogen, and uric acid. The globulin and albumin/globulin ratio were calculated.

All animals were sacrificed and necropsied at the end of the study. The following organs were weighed: adrenals, brain, heart, kidneys, liver, ovaries, spleen, and thymus. The following tissues from all animals were examined grossly: abdominal cavity, bile duct, cranial cavity, esophagus, Harderian glands, aorta, diaphragm, lymph nodes (cervical mesenteric draining), mediastinum, parathyroids, salivary glands, thoracic cavity, tongue, oviducts, pericardium, trachea, ears, fat, larynx, mammary gland, nasal passages, spinal cord, ureters and vagina, bone and marrow (sternum), brain (3 sections), eye and optic nerve, heart, intestine (colon), intestine (duodenum), kidneys, liver, lung, muscle (skeletal from thigh), ovaries, pancreas, salivary gland, skin (2 section from treated area), spleen, stomach (squamous and glandular), thymus, thyroid, urinary bladder, uterus, and any gross lesions.

The following tissues from all animals were fixed and processed for microscopic examination: adrenals, bone and marrow (sternum), brain (3 sections), eye and optic nerve, heart, intestine (colon), intestine (duodenum), kidneys, liver, lung, muscle (skeletal from thigh), nerve-peripheral (sciatic), ovaries, pancreas, salivary gland (submaxillary), skin (2 section from treated area), spleen, stomach (squamous and glandular), thymus, thyroid, urinary bladder, uterus (body and horns), and any gross lesions.

Statistical analysis: Quantitative data were analyzed initially by ANOVA and associated F-test, followed by Dunnett's Test (body weights) or Tukey's multiple comparison test (serum chemistry, hematology, and organ weight data), provided that there was a statistical significance in the ANOVA. Differences between control and treated groups were considered statistically significant only if the probability of the differences being due to chance was less than 5% ($p < 0.05$).

TEST RESULTS

Concentration (LOAEL/LOAEC/NOAEL/NOAEC)

Type	Population:	Value Description:	Value or Lower Concentration:	Upper Concentration:	Units:
------	-------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------	--------

NOAEL		=	10,000		mg/kg/wk

Results Remarks:

No deaths were associated with this study, nor were there clinical signs indicative of systemic toxicity observed during the study. In general, most clinical signs were local effects from the collars. No skin irritation was observed during the dosing phase of the study. One animal exhibited signs of lost weight, salivation, dehydration, decreased feces and decreased food consumption due to technical problems with the wrap.

No significant body weight changes were observed during the study. In another study of pregnant rats (Developmental Toxicity Study in Rats Exposed Dermal to API Separator Bottom Sludge. 1990. Mobil environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory Report 63239), decreased body weight gains were observed in treated animals. The current results suggest that pregnant rats may be more sensitive to the test material than non-pregnant rats, perhaps because of physiological changes during pregnancy or perhaps because the pregnant rats were treated continuously as opposed to five days per week as were the rats in this study. It is possible that continuous exposure to the test material is more toxic. Similarly, the total dose applied to pregnant versus nulliparous rats, 14,000 mg/kg/wk and 10,000 mg/kg/wk, respectively, may have been sufficiently greater to produce toxicity. Results from both studies are considered to be valid.

A few hematology parameters (red blood cell count, mean corpuscular volume, and mean corpuscular hemoglobin) were statistically significant in exposed animals. Percent changes from control were +7%, - 2% and -3%, respectively. When the historical hematology values were taken into account, the curve for red blood cell count, mean corpuscular volume, and mean corpuscular hemoglobin fell outside the normal range as defined by the 10th and 90th percentiles of the historical data. However, biological significance of these findings is questionable.

Summary of Selected Hematology Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/wk)	0	10,000
RBC	4	10*
Mean corpuscular volume	7	18*
Mean corpuscular Hb	94	89*
	91	82*

*Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

One out of twenty parameters was statistically significant different in animals exposed to test material. A linear relationship was found between dose and week 5 serum levels for potassium. When historical serum reference values were taken into account, the

	<p>entire dose-response curve for potassium fell within the normal range as defined by the 10th and 90th percentiles of the historical data.</p> <p>In general, no test material-related effects were observed during gross or microscopic evaluations. The following liver lesions were observed in treated and/or untreated animals: abnormal area (depressed areas, dark green colored smooth surface area located on the caudate lobe, adhesion to the left lateral lobe, yellow-green colored smooth surface area on the caudate lobe, and elongated liver). Likewise, the following lymph node observations were made in untreated and/or treated animals: axillary lymph node (large), thymic lymph node (large), and tracheobroncheal lymph node (large). These findings are not considered to be related to treatment with test material.</p> <p>The mean relative liver weight in treated animals was statistically significantly increase compared to untreated control animals. This was due primarily to the slightly lower mean final body weight of the exposed rats. Histopathologic examination of organs revealed no microscopic alterations which were considered test material related.</p> <p>Microscopic examination did not reveal any treatment related changes.</p>
Conclusion:	Based on the results of this study, the No-Observed-Adverse-Effect-Level for API Separator Bottom Sludge is 10,000 mg/kg/wk.
RELIABILITY/DATA QUALITY	
Reliability:	Valid with Restrictions; KS=2
Reliability Remarks:	Non guideline, single sex study; adequate level of experiment detail to make evaluation.
Key Study Sponsor Indicator:	Not key
REFERENCE	
Reference:	Dermal Administration of API Separator Bottom Sludge to Nulliparous (Non-Pregnant) Female Rats: Exploratory Study. 1992. Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory Report 64171.



High Production Volume Information System (HPVIS)

Repeated-Dose Toxicity

TEST SUBSTANCE

Category Chemical:	68477-26-9
Test Substance:	68477-26-9; API Separator Bottom Sludge
Test Substance Purity/Composition and Other Test Substance Comments:	API Separator Bottom Sludge by Mobil's Chemical Repository Unit (CRU No. 88614); approximately 22% water, 9% soil and 69% solids.
Category Chemical Result Type:	Measured
Unable to Measure or Estimate Justification:	

METHOD

Route of Administration:	Dermal, occluded
Other Route of Administration:	Not applicable
Type of Exposure:	Sub chronic 90 day study
Species:	Rat
Other Species:	
Mammalian Strain:	Sprague-Dawley (Rat/Tac:N (SD) fBR MPF/Taconic, Germantown, NY)
Other Strain:	

Gender:	Males only
Number of Animals per Dose:	10
Concentration:	
Dose:	0, 2500, or 10,000 mg/kg/week
Year Study Performed:	1990
Method/Guideline Followed:	Other
GLP:	No data
Exposure Period:	13 weeks
Frequency of Treatment:	Once per week
Post-Exposure Period:	
Method/Guideline and Test Condition Remarks:	<p>Hair was clipped from the dorsal trunk of each animal within 96 hours before initial dosing and periodically as necessary during the study. The test material dose, calculated from each rat's most recent body weight, was measured by weight on a scale to the nearest tenth of gram that allowed accuracy within 10% of the calculated amount. Each Monday for thirteen weeks, animals were dosed by application of the test material to their shaved backs. The test material was dispensed by weight onto a gauze patch which was placed on the animal's back (test material side down) and secured with an elasticized bandage approximately half way down the torso. The animals also wore cardboard "Elizabethan" collars to minimize ingestion of the test material. Controls were handled in the same manner, minus application to the test material to the gauze patch.</p> <p>On weekdays, animals were checked for moribundity and mortality twice daily, at least six hours apart. On weekends and holidays, they were checked once daily. Clinical signs were recorded daily. The parameters observed included appearance, behavior, excretory function and discharges. Individual body weights and dermal irritation were recorded weekly throughout the study, by removing each wrap. Individual food consumption was measured during the study. Freshly voided urine was analyzed during weeks 5 and 13 for color, clarity, bilirubin, blood, glucose, ketone, protein, pH, specific gravity, and urobilinogen.</p> <p>Blood was drawn from fasted animals during weeks 5 and 13 for determination of hematocrit (Hct), hemoglobin (Hb), and the number of platelets, red blood cells, and white blood cells. Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC) were calculated. White blood cell (WBC) differentials were performed and morphology of red blood cells were evaluated.</p>

Serum was analyzed for alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, aspartate aminotransferase, bilirubin, calcium, chloride, cholesterol, creatinine, glucose, inorganic phosphorus, potassium, sodium, sorbitol dehydrogenase, total protein, triglycerides, urea nitrogen, and uric acid. The globulin and albumin/globulin ration were calculated.

All animals were euthanized with CO₂, exsanguinated and necropsied at the end of the study. When present, the following organs were weighed: adrenals, brain, epididymides, heart, kidneys, liver, ovaries, prostate, spleen, testes, and thymus. The following tissues from the control and high-dose groups were preserved and examined microscopically by a pathologist: adrenals, bone and marrow (sternum), brain (3 sections), epididymis, eye and optic nerve, heart, intestine (colon), intestine (duodenum), kidneys, liver, lung, muscle (skeletal from thigh), nerve-peripheral (sciatic), ovaries, pancreas, prostate, salivary gland submaxillary, skin (2 section from treated area), spleen, stomach (squamous and glandular), testes, thymus, thyroid, urinary bladder, uterus, and any gross lesions.

The left epididymides and testes of males in the control and high-dose group were evaluated for weight of the testicular parenchyma and cauda epididymis, testicular spermatid count, epididymal spermatozoa count, and morphology of spermatozoa.

Statistical analysis: Quantitative data were analyzed initially by ANOVA and associated F-test, followed by Dunnett's Test or Tukey's multiple comparison test, provided that there was a statistical significance in the ANOVA. Differences between control and treated groups were considered statistically significant only if the probability of the differences being due to chance was less than 5% (p<0.05).

TEST RESULTS

Concentration (LOAEL/LOAEC/NOAEL/NOAEC)

Type	Population:	Value Description:	Value or Lower Concentration:	Upper Concentration:	Units:
NOAEL		=	10,000		mg/kg/wk

Results Remarks:

No deaths were associated with this study, nor were there clinical signs indicative of systemic toxicity observed during the study. In general, most clinical signs were local effects from the collars. After six weeks of treatment, slight-moderate chronic deterioration of the skin (CDS) was observed in some animals exposed to API separator Bottom Sludge; CDS was not observed at

any other time point.

No significant body weight changes were observed during the study.

In hematology endpoints, minimal, but statistically significant, changes were reported in white blood cells, causing an increase in segmented neutrophils and a decrease in lymphocytes at 10,000 mg/kg/wk, as shown in the following table. A linear relationship was found between dose and blood level for these parameters. When historical controls were taken into consideration, the values for these two parameters fell outside the normal range as defined by the 10th and 90th percentiles of historical data. The toxicological significance of these findings is questionable. No other adverse effects were noted during the course of the study.

Summary of Selected Hematology Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/wk)	0	2,500	10,000
Segmented neutrophils (%) at 5 wk	4	9	10*
Segmented neutrophils (%) at 13 wk	7	12	18*
Lymphocytes (%) at 5 wk	94	89	89*
Lymphocytes (%) At 13 wk	91	86	82*

*Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

Among endpoints for serum chemistry, statistically significant differences were reported at 5 and 13 weeks for serum total bilirubin at the 2,500 mg/kg/wk level only. A linear relationship, however, was not found between dose and serum level for this component. No biological significance was attributed to the reduction in serum bilirubin in the 2,500 mg/kg/wk animals, since it did not occur at 10,000 mg/kg/wk.

Parameters in urinalysis were not affected by treatment.

No differences were found between the dose groups for absolute and relative organ weights.

Macroscopic observations were seen at the site to which the test material was applied. In all experimental groups (including controls) major internal organs (liver, heart and lung) showed gross lesions in the form of adhesions to and from other adjacent organs. These adhesions were not compound-related and were the result of pressure applied to these and other organs by the experimental (wrapping) procedure employed to keep the test material in contact with the skin. In addition to the soft organs, the ribs and cartilage were also affected by wrapping. No other pathological alterations were observed.

Microscopic examination of the skin did not reveal any treatment-related effects. Microscopic examination of the gross lesions showed vascular connective tissue at the site(s) of adhesions. None of the lesions was due to the test material. The lesions are

	artifacts of the experimental procedure. Regarding sperm evaluations, no differences between the groups were evident for the testicular or epididymal sperm parameters.
Conclusion:	Based on the results of this study, the No-Observed-Adverse-Effect-Level for API Separator Bottom Sludge is 10,000 mg/kg/wk.
RELIABILITY/DATA QUALITY	
Reliability:	Valid with Restrictions; KS=2
Reliability Remarks:	Non guideline, single sex study; adequate level of experiment detail to make evaluation.
Key Study Sponsor Indicator:	Key
REFERENCE	
Reference:	Thirteen-week dermal administration of API Separator Sludge Bottoms to rats. 1990. Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory Report 63066.



High Production Volume Information System (HPVIS)

Repeated-Dose Toxicity

TEST SUBSTANCE

Category Chemical:	68477-26-9
Test Substance:	68477-26-9; DAF Float Blend
Test Substance Purity/Composition and Other Test Substance Comments:	DAF Float Blend prepared by Mobil's Chemical Repository Unit (CRU No. 89106)
Category Chemical Result Type:	Measured
Unable to Measure or Estimate Justification:	

METHOD

Route of Administration:	Dermal, non-occluded
Other Route of Administration:	Not applicable
Type of Exposure:	Sub chronic 90 day study
Species:	Rat
Other Species:	
Mammalian Strain:	Sprague-Dawley (Rat/Tac:N (SD) fBR/Taconic, Germantown, NY)

Other Strain:	
Gender:	Male and female
Number of Animals per Dose:	10 males/10 females (20 additional male rats were divided into two dose groups, the highest dose and control, for additional evaluations and in vitro methods development, but were not considered as part of this study.)
Concentration:	
Dose:	0, 60, 250, or 1000 mg/kg/day
Year Study Performed:	1995
Method/Guideline Followed:	Similar to OECD 411 (Subchronic Dermal Toxicity: 90 Day Study)
GLP:	No information
Exposure Period:	13 weeks
Frequency of Treatment:	5 days/wk
Post-Exposure Period:	
Method/Guideline and Test Condition Remarks:	<p>Hair was clipped from the dorsal trunk of each animal approximately 24 hours before initial dosing and periodically as necessary during the study. Each weekday for thirteen weeks, animals were dosed by even application of the test material to their shaved backs. The test material dose, calculated from each rat's most recent body weight, was measured by volume in a syringe that allowed accuracy within 10% of the calculated volume. Exposure sites were not covered; the animals wore cardboard "Elizabethan" collars to minimize ingestion of the test material. Collars were lined with latex tubing to minimize irritation and were removed on weekends after residual test material was wiped off the back. Controls were handled in the same manner.</p> <p>On weekdays, animals were checked for moribundity and mortality twice daily, at least six hours apart. On weekends and holidays, they were checked once daily. Clinical signs were recorded daily. The parameters observed included appearance, behavior, excretory function and discharges. Individual body weights and dermal irritation (Draize scales) were recorded weekly throughout the study. Individual food consumption was measured during the study. Freshly voided urine was analyzed during weeks 5 and 13 for color, clarity, bilirubin, blood, glucose, ketone, protein, pH, specific gravity, and urobilinogen.</p>

Blood was drawn from fasted animals during weeks 5 and 13 (males one day; females the next) for determination of hematocrit (Hct), hemoglobin (Hb), and the number of platelets, red blood cells, and white blood cells. Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC) were calculated. White blood cell (WBC) differentials (seven components including segmented neutrophils, and lymphocytes) were performed and morphology of red blood cells and nucleated red blood cells were evaluated.

Serum was analyzed for alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, aspartate aminotransferase, bilirubin, calcium, chloride, cholesterol, creatinine, glucose, inorganic phosphorus, potassium, sodium, sorbitol dehydrogenase, total protein, triglycerides, urea nitrogen, and uric acid. The globulin and albumin/globulin ration were calculated.

All animals were euthanized with CO₂, exsanguinated and necropsied at the end of the study. When present, the following organs were weighed: adrenals, brain, epididymides, heart, kidneys, liver, ovaries, prostate, spleen, testes, thymus, and uterus. The following tissues from the control and high-dose groups were preserved and examined microscopically by a pathologist: adrenals, bone and marrow (sternum), brain(3 sections), epididymis, eye and optic nerve, heart, intestine (colon), intestine (duodenum), kidneys, liver, lung, muscle (skeletal from thigh), nerve-peripheral(sciatic), ovaries, pancreas, prostate, salivary gland submaxillary), skin (2 section from treated area),spleen, stomach (squamous and glandular), testes, thymus, thyroid, urinary bladder, uterus, and any gross lesions.

The left epididymides and testes of males in the control and high-dose group were evaluated for weight of the testicular parenchyma and cauda epididymis, testicular spermatid count, epididymal spermatozoa count, and morphology of spermatozoa.

Statistical analysis: Quantitative data were analyzed initially by ANOVA and associated F-test, followed by Dunnett's Test or Tukey's multiple comparison test, provided that there was a statistical significance in the ANOVA. Differences between control and treated groups were considered statistically significant only if the probability of the differences being due to chance was less than 5% (p<0.05).

TEST RESULTS

Concentration (LOAEL/LOAEC/NOAEL/NOAEC)

Type	Population:	Value Description:	Value or Lower Concentration:	Upper Concentration:	Units:
LOAEL		=	60		mg/kg/day
NOAEL			Not identified		

Results Remarks:

Signs indicative of systemic toxicity (including one death) were observed in the 1000 mg/kg/day animals, including pallor, decreased body temperature, emaciation, petechiae and perianal staining. Minimal to moderate skin irritation was observed in the treated groups, particularly the high dose group. In general, males appeared to be more adversely affected than females. After 13 weeks, male and females dosed at 1000 mg/kg/day gained significantly less weight (25% and 17% less, respectively) than the controls.

Elevated levels of ketone and protein appeared in the urine of treated rats of both sexes after 5 weeks at dose levels of 1000 mg/kg/day. Females displayed these changes at 250 mg/kg/day as well. At week 13, males dosed at 1000 mg/kg/day and females dosed at 250 and 1000 mg/kg/day had elevated levels of ketone and protein.

In hematology endpoints, statistically significant changes were reported for male rats in the 250 mg/kg group in red blood cell parameters including RBC count, hemoglobin, and hematocrit as shown in the following table. The same was true for female rats at this dose level except for the RBC count. Platelet counts were significantly decreased at 1000 mg/kg/day in both sexes. White blood cell counts were significantly increased in the 250 mg/kg/day females and the 1000 mg/kg/day males. A linear relationship was found between dose and blood level for all of these parameters except white blood cells in females. When historical controls were taken into consideration, the values for RBC, HGB and PLT in both sexes and for HCT in males fell outside the normal range as defined by the 10th and 90th percentiles of historical data.

Summary of Selected Hematology Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/day)	Male				Female			
	0	60	250	1000	0	60	250	1000
RBC at 5 wk	9.06	9.31	8.72	8.77	9.11	8.83	8.74	8.40b
RBC at 13 wk	9.76	9.71	8.93a	7.08a	9.18	8.97	8.77	8.00b
Hb at 5 wk	17.6	17.9	16.6	16.8	18.1	17.4	17.0b	16.4b
Hb at	16.9	17.1	15.5b	12.3b	16.8	16.8	15.8a	14.8b

13 wk								
Hct at 5 wk	57.0	58.3	54.9	53.7a	58.6	56.9	55.6a	53.3b
Hct at 13 wk	56.2	56.2	52.2b	41.6b	56.6	55.7	53.1b	49.7b
Plt at 5 wk	1129	1238	1144	883b	1229	1242	1027	889b
Plt at 13 wk	1091	1173	940	343b	1138	1196	927	514b
WBC at 5 wk	15.2	14.9	13.2	13.8	10.6	11.2	11.9	10.8
WBC at 13 wk	13.1	13.1	11.0	9.1a	7.1	8.0	10.5b	7.6

a) Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b) Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Among endpoints for serum chemistry, statistically significant differences were reported at 13 weeks for glucose, urea nitrogen, sodium and chloride in males and for urea nitrogen, cholesterol, uric acid and potassium in females. At 5 weeks, uric acid and potassium were significantly different in males at the 250 mg/kg/day level, and calcium at the 1000 mg/kg level. A linear relationship was found between dose and serum level for urea nitrogen in males and for urea nitrogen, cholesterol, uric acid and potassium in females. When historical controls were taken into consideration, the values for female urea nitrogen and uric acid at 1000 mg/kg/day and for cholesterol at 250 mg/kg/day fell outside the range as defined by the 10th and 90th percentiles of historical data.

Summary of Selected Clinical Chemistry Endpoints

Dose (mg/kg/day)	Male				Female			
	0	60	250	1000	0	60	250	1000
Glucose at 13 wk	128.56	147.5a	150.6a	161.0	121.6	121.2	120.6	121.1
Urea nitrogen at 13 wk	15.1	16.0	16.0	21.0b	17.8	19.7	21.6	24.5b
Uric Acid at 5 wk	1.3	1.3	2.1b	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.0b
Uric Acid at 13 wk	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.5a	0.9	0.5b

Sodium at 13 wk	144	143a	144	144	143	144	144	144
Chloride at 13 wk	104	101a	102	104	103	100	101	101
Potassium at 5 wk	6.6	5.02	5.07a	4.76	4.62	4.70	4.70	4.50
Potassium at 13 wk	4.88	5.09	4.95	4.47	4.69	4.55	4.53	4.21a
Calcium at 5 wk	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.3b	9.7	9.6	9.7	9.7
Cholesterol at 5 wk	92.4	88.7	109.8	87.0	110.8	115.4	135.3	184.3b
Cholesterol at 13 wk	134.2	121.5	161.1	161.8	113.9	138.1	156.4	215.6b
Creatinine at 5 wk	0.56	0.57	0.54	0.55	0.57	0.63	0.64	0.65a
Phosphorus at 5 wk	7.6	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.5	7.1	6.8	6.5b

a) Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b) Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Absolute and relative liver weights were increased in both sexes. The table below shows a statistically significant (p<0.05) increase was seen in the absolute liver weights for males (250 mg/kg/day or greater) and females (1000 mg/kg/day). The relative liver weights were significantly increased for males at all dose levels and for females dosed at 250 mg/kg/day or greater. A significant decrease was seen in the absolute and relative thymus weights for both sexes (1000 mg/kg/day) and in the absolute thymus weight of the 250 mg/kg/day males. Significant decreases were also seen in the final (fasted) body weights, and in the absolute weights of the epididymides, kidneys, and prostate (males, 1000 mg/kg/day) and in the absolute brain weight (females, 1000 mg/kg/day). Significant increases were seen in the relative weights of the adrenals, brain, heart and testes (males, 1000 mg/kg/day).

Summary of Mean Body Weight (g) and Selected Organ Weights (g) and Organ/BW Ratios (%)

Dose (mg/kg/day)	Male				Female			
	0	60	250	1000	0	60	250	1000
Body wt	457	439	439	359b	252	254	237	233

Liver	13.749	14.960	16.600b	16.154a	7.515	7.802	8.253	10.480b
Liver/BW	3.011	3.398a	3.787b	4.501b	2.992	3.067	3.447b	4.516b
Thymus	0.403	0.390	0.276a	0.130b	0.263	0.270	0.183	0.132b
Thymus/BW	0.088	0.089	0.063	0.036b	0.105	0.106	0.077	0.056b
Adrenals/ BW	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.015a	0.026	0.028	0.031	0.031
Heart/BW	0.328	0.341	0.352	0.433b	0.391	0.376	0.419	0.429
Testes/BW	0.822	0.807	0.811	0.987b	NA	NA	NA	NA
Brain	2.059	2.054	2.018	2.023	1.900	1.854	1.890	1.800a
Brain/BW	0.452	0.470	0.461	0.556b	0.757	0.733	0.798	0.775
Epididymes	1.370	1.300	1.233	1.125b	NA	NA	NA	NA
Kidneys	3.484	3.484	3.626	2.875a	1.938	1.931	1.829	1.837
Prostate	1.059	1.034	1.088	0.739b	NA	NA	NA	NA

a) Statistically different from controls (p<0.05)

b) Statistically different from controls (p<0.01)

Macroscopic observations for both sexes (predominantly in the high-dose) included small thymus, large liver, enlarged and reddened lymph nodes, thickened stomach wall (limiting ridge), and scaly/dry/flakey and wrinkled skin. In addition, several of the high dose males had pale organs, petechiae on many of the tissues, small prostate and large heart. The remaining gross observations are regarded as non-treatment related, commonplace and/or self explanatory.

Microscopic examination showed generally moderate epidermal hyperplasia and slight hyperkeratosis in the treated skin with surprisingly minimal chronic inflammation and without ulceration. It also revealed nine systemic target tissues [bone marrow, liver, thymus, lymph nodes, lungs, heart, kidneys, stomach, and pancreas]. Significant lesions were: bone marrow hypocellularity, liver necrosis and hepatocellular hypertrophy, thymic atrophy, hemorrhage/hemosiderosis in lymph nodes, epithelial hyperplasia in the distal airways of the lungs, myofiber degeneration/myocytolysis in the heart, increased tubular basophilia in kidneys, minor mucosal irritation at the limiting ridge of the stomach, and acinar cell degeneration in the pancreas. Of these, bone marrow was the preeminent systemic site of primary toxicity. The spleen also showed hyperplasia of the red pulp (extramedullary hematopoiesis). Since this is a typical, expected consequence of bone marrow hypocellularity and a useful physiological compensatory change rather than a possibly harmful one, it is regarded as a minor secondary effect. The tissues and treatment-related changes for which a NOEL could not be determined were: treated skin (hyperplasia and hyperkeratosis of the epidermis), kidneys (cortical tubular basophilia), liver (hepatocellular hypertrophy), and lymph nodes (hemorrhage, hemosiderosis, and reactive lymphoid hyperplasia). See table below.

Summary of NOELs for Histopathology

Dose (mg/kg/day)	Males			Females		
	60	250	1000	60	250	1000
Skin (hyperkeratosis, hyperplasia, inflammation)	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive
Kidneys (basophilia, cortical tubules, focal)	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive
Liver (hepatocellular hypertrophy)	Positive	Positive	Positive	No effect level	Positive	Positive
Lymph nodes (hemorrhage, hemosiderosis)	Positive	Positive	Positive	No effect level	Negative	Positive

Regarding sperm evaluations, no differences between the groups were evident for the testicular parameters. (total number of spermatids, weight of testis, and ratio of spermatids to g testis). However, epididymal parameters showed possible treatment-related effects which included significantly lower cauda epididymal weights with subsequent lower epididymal sperm counts (see table below).

Summary Epididymal Sperm Parameters in High Dose Males

Dose (mg/kg/day)	0	1000
Total no. of sperm (x10⁶)	220.3	171.8*
Weight of cauda epididymis (g)	0.265	0.227*

*statistically significantly different from control, p<0.05

Conclusion:

Based on the results of the above parameters of this study, the NOAEL (No-Observed-Adverse Effect Level) for DAF Float Blend could not be established and is less than 60 mg/kg/day, based on effects on the skin, liver, kidneys and lymph nodes.

RELIABILITY/DATA QUALITY

Reliability:

Valid Without Restrictions; KS=1

Reliability Remarks:

Comparable to guideline study

Key Study Sponsor Indicator:	Key
REFERENCE	
Reference:	Thirteen-week dermal administration of DAF Float Blend to rats. 1995. Mobil Environmental and Health Sciences Laboratory Report 63266.